

# **COMMISSIONER'S COURT AGENDA**

**April 22, 2019**

Commissioners Court – April 22, 2019

NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT  
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



Filed this 18<sup>th</sup> day of April 2019  
3:10 P M  
TERESA RODRIGUEZ  
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
By Brenda Hoss Deputy

*Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2019 at 9:00 A.M. in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Courtroom, Caldwell County Courthouse located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:*

**Call Meeting to Order.**

**Invocation.** Lockhart Ministerial Alliance

**Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags.**

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).

**Announcements.** Items or comments from Court members or staff.

**Citizens' Comments.** At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

**CONSENT AGENDA.** (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

1. **Approve payment of County invoices in the amount of \$248,250.01; Backup: 23**
2. **Approve County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$5,321.65; Backup: 6**
3. **Ratify re-occurring County payments in the amount of:**
  - A. **\$ 288,449.14 (Payroll for 03/03/2019 – 03/16/2019); Backup: 21**
  - B. **\$ 87,465.22 (Payroll Tax for 03/03/2019 – 03/16/2019); Backup: 2**
4. **To accept Certificate of Participation from the V.G. Young Institute of County Government to B.J. Westmoreland for completing 20 hours of educational training. Backup: 2**
5. **To approve updated FY 2020 Budget Calendar. Backup: 3**
6. **To accept the Caldwell County Appraisal District's Tax Collection report for March 2019. Backup: 4**

7. **To accept Delhi Volunteer Fire Department's Income Tax Form 990 and schedules.  
Backup: 38**

**SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS**

From Clayton Corn of Texas Aviation Partners regarding "Go Wheels Up" auto/air show happening at the San Marcos Airport.

**AGENDA ACTION ITEMS**

8. **Discussion/Action regarding the burn ban. Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden / Carine Chalfoun; Backup: None.**
9. **Discussion/Action to approve a Proclamation declaring April 28-May 5, 2019 as Soil Stewardship Week. Cost: None; Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 3**
10. **Discussion/Action to approve a Proclamation declaring April 2019 Older Americans Month. Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2**
11. **Discussion/Action to approve a Proclamation declaring April 29 - May 3, 2019 as Air Quality Awareness Week. Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2**
12. **Discussion/Action to approve Resolution 16-2019 authorizing the submission of a Housing Buyout/Acquisition Hurricane Harvey Community Development and Revitalization CDBG-DR Application from the Texas General Land Office. Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke/ Judy Langford; Backup: 2**
13. **Discussion/Action to approve Resolution 17-2019 authorizing the submission of an Infrastructure Hurricane Harvey Community Development and Revitalization CDBG-DR Application to the Texas General Land Office. Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke/ Judy Langford; Backup: 2**
14. **Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #22 from Contingency fund to Constable, Pct. 1 Machinery and Equipment and Office Supplies line items for the purchase of replacement of vehicle and computer software. Cost: \$8,500.00; Speaker: Commissioner Shelton/ Victor "Smitty" Terrell/ Richard Sanders; Backup: 4**
15. **Discussion/Action to approve a donation to Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) in amount not to exceed \$3,000. Cost: not to exceed \$3,000; Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3**

16. **Discussion/Action** to accept the updated Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form. **Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden/ Ezzy Chan; Backup: 2**
17. **Discussion/Action** to consider approval of the obligation of the \$94,489 Criminal Justice Department grant for hardware, software, licenses and ancillary equipment/materials necessary for the National Incident-Based Reporting System compliance. **Cost: None; Speakers: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke/ Sean Zion/ Mark Hinnenkamp; Backup: 4**
18. **Discussion/Action** to consider approval of renewed contract with Stansberry Engineering for professional engineering pertaining to the TCEQ 319 grant project at the Caldwell County Justice Center for water dissipation plans and parking lot enhancements. **Cost: None; Speakers: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 6**
19. **Discussion/Action** to consider the Purchasing Department's recommendation that RFPCCPO01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services be awarded to CML Security. **Cost: \$487,838.90; Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 16**
20. **PUBLIC HEARING at 9:30 AM** concerning the approval of a Preliminary Plat for Lytton Hills Subdivision, Phase One to include 75 lots on approximately 458.59 acres located on FM 1854. **Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Roland /Kasi Miles. Backup: 11**
21. **Discussion/ Action** to consider the approval of the Preliminary Plat for Lytton Hills Subdivision, Phase One to include 75 lots on approximately 458.59 acres located on FM 1854. **Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Roland /Kasi Miles. Backup: 45**
22. **Discussion / Action** concerning approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Sierra Drive Subdivision on Sierra Drive (CR 113). **Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Shelton/ Kasi Miles. Backup: 14.**
23. **Discussion / Action** to consider a variance request from the Caldwell County Subdivision and Development Ordinance to allow a second home to be placed on a tract of land that is 1.691 acres in size. **Cost: None Speaker: Commissioner Roland / Kasi Miles Backup: 18**
24. **Discussion/Action** to consider the approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat for El Dorado Subdivision to include 4 lots in Caldwell County, and the remaining lots in Travis and Hays County. The subdivision takes access from SH 21 approximately 2,500 ft. west of Williamson Road. **Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot /Kasi Miles. Backup: 15**

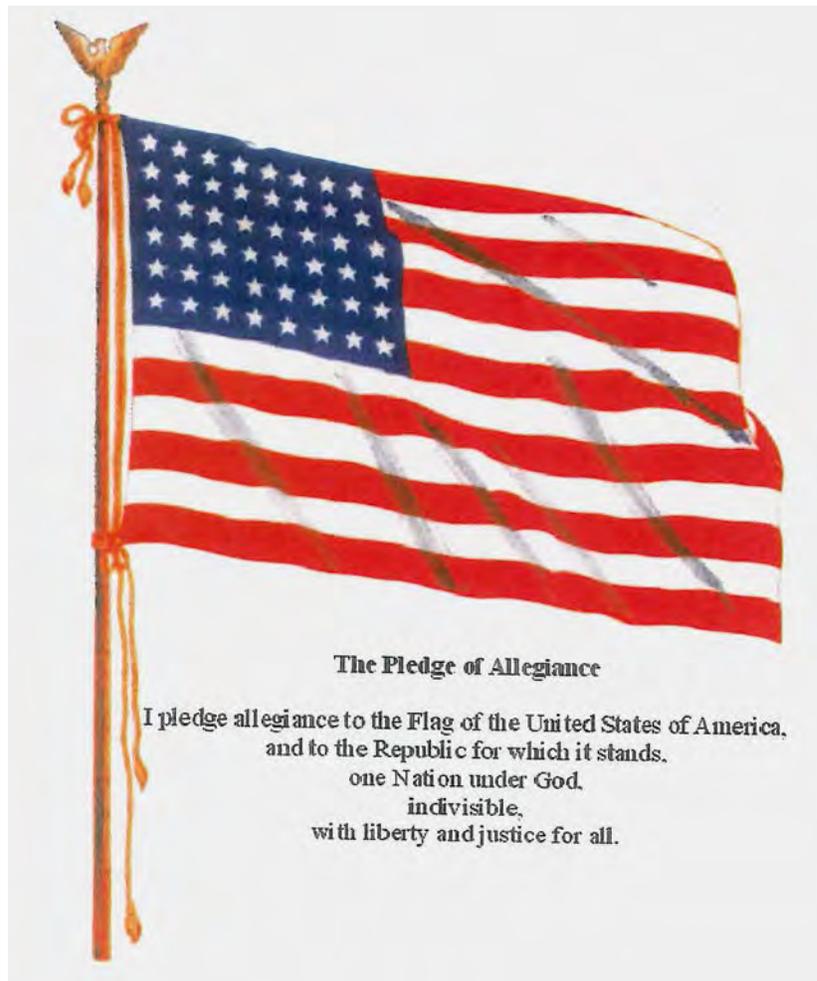
25. **Discussion/Action** concerning approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a final plat (Short Form Procedure) for Rogan's Place on Old Colony Line Road (CR 160). **Cost: None; Speaker: Commissioner Shelton/ Kasi Miles; Backup: 17**
26. **Discussion/Action** to approve an order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Fentress G2K Family Dollar on San Marcos Highway (SH 80) **Cost: None; Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/ Kasi Miles; Backup: 24**
27. **EXECUTIVE SESSION** pursuant to Sections 551.071 and 551.076 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel and deliberation regarding a security audit for the Caldwell County facilities located at 110 South Brazos St. Lockhart, Texas. **Cost: TBD; Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: None**

**28. Adjournment.**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information. [www.co.caldwell.tx.us](http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us)

# **Invocation – Lockhart Ministry Alliance**

# Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



## The Pledge of Allegiance

I pledge allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America,  
and to the Republic for which it stands,  
one Nation under God,  
indivisible,  
with liberty and justice for all.

**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas  
Flag; I pledge  
allegiance to thee,  
Texas, one state  
under God, one and  
indivisible

## **Announcements:**

**Items or comments from Court  
Members or Staff.**

## **Citizens' Comments:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

**Consent Agenda.** (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices in the amount of \$ 248,250.01; Backup: 23**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Consent or  Discussion Only  
to approve County invoices in the amount of \$248,250.01

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 23 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/16/2019  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Exhibit A



Caldwell County, TX

# Payment Register

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AISWHI</u>	AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, CSR, RPR					4,182.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	4,182.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>14 685</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-250 LINDA JEAN BRANTON	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	3,831.00	
<u>14 686</u>	CAUSE # 17-FL-425 KATHY WILSON V. ELMER NAVARRET	03/07/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	126.50	
<u>14 687</u>	CAUSE # 17-FL-425 KATIE WILLSON V ELMER NAVARRETT	04/11/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	224.50	
<u>ALDOS</u>	AL DOS SANTOS					179.22
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	179.22	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>40619</u>	MARCH TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	04/06/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	179.22	
<u>BANWES</u>	BANK OF THE WEST					33.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	33.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>022519155375</u>	LOG #022519155375 GRIGGS COSTUME HOMES I, ET AL	03/19/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	33.00	
<u>CALAPP</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST					2,176.55
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	2,176.55	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>MAR-19</u>	REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST FOR MARCH 2019	04/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	2,176.55	
<u>CALTAX</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					76.75
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	7.50	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>TAG: 1088153</u>	BLDG MAINT BM1 TAG: 1088153 VIN: 6246	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	7.50	
Check				04/15/2019	7.50	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>TAG: 1110340</u>	EMERG MGT TAG: 110340 VIN: 3547	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	7.50	
Check				04/15/2019	7.50	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>TAG: 1176267</u>	CONSTABLE 1 TAG: 1176267 VIN: 3087	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	7.50	
Check				04/15/2019	7.50	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>TAG: 1176288</u>	EMERG MGT TAG: 1176288 VIN: 9386	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	7.50	
Check				04/15/2019	7.50	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>TAG: 1176289</u>	UNIT ROAD MOBIL 2 TAG: 1176289 VIN: 2603	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	7.50	
Check				04/15/2019	7.50	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>TAG: 9057475</u>	UNIT ROAD TR3 TAG: 9057475 VIN: 4142	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	7.50	

Payment Register

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	TAG: 9057482	UNIT ROAD TR14 TAG: 9057482 VIN: 3743	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	7.50
Check					04/15/2019	7.50
	VEHICLE ID:1FMSK8B87KGA	2019 FORD 113 EXPLORER 4WD 4DR	04/09/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	16.75
Check					04/15/2019	16.75
	VIN: 9356	CONSTABLE 4 VIN: 9356	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	7.50
Check					04/15/2019	7.50
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
COMSUP	CALDWELL CSCD					62,000.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	62,000.00
	40219	CONTRIBUTION / FUNDING FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019	04/02/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	62,000.00
Check					04/15/2019	62,000.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
CARSER	CARD SERVICE CENTER					2,318.04
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	2,318.04
	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	2,318.04
Check					04/15/2019	2,318.04
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
CENDIS	CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I					730.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	730.00
	32019	JP'S / MONTH 3/2019	04/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	730.00
Check					04/15/2019	730.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
CENREF	CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC					786.69
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	686.29
	0000181957	CUST # 001134 MARCH 2017	03/31/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	686.29
Check					04/15/2019	100.40
	177605	ACCT # 020545 9675 HWY 142 APRIL, 2019	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	100.40
Check					04/15/2019	100.40
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
CENAIR	CENTURY A/C SUPPLY					571.75
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	571.75
	9724087	PICK TICKET # 7190529 R-22 30LB CHOLRODIFLUOROME	03/27/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	571.75
Check					04/15/2019	571.75
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
CINTAS	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					76.69
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	76.69
	4018975488	SOLD TO # 13228084 PAYER # 13242165	03/27/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	76.69
Check					04/15/2019	76.69

**Payment Register**

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

<b>Vendor Number</b> CITLOC	<b>Vendor Name</b> CITY OF LOCKHART					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 40,198.60
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019	<b>Payment Amount</b> 40,198.60	
<b>Payable Number</b> ASV 19-002	<b>Description</b> 272 DOGS / 95 CATS JANUARY - MARCH 2019	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/03/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 40,198.60	

<b>Vendor Number</b> COLMAT	<b>Vendor Name</b> COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 35,464.06
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019	<b>Payment Amount</b> 35,464.06	
<b>Payable Number</b> 266119	<b>Description</b> CUST # 1405 L/D SAND FORK RD	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/30/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 25,048.28	
<b>Payable Number</b> 266594	<b>Description</b> CUST# 1405 L/D OLD COLONY ROAD	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/06/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 10,415.78	

<b>Vendor Number</b> COMTRE	<b>Vendor Name</b> COMAL COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 4,004.70
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019	<b>Payment Amount</b> 4,004.70	
<b>Payable Number</b> 32919	<b>Description</b> 12% SHARE FOR JAN. / FEB / MARCH 2019	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/29/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 4,004.70	

<b>Vendor Number</b> CORSEB	<b>Vendor Name</b> CORBIN SEBESTYEN					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 592.91
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019	<b>Payment Amount</b> 592.91	
<b>Payable Number</b> 10-122018	<b>Description</b> MILEAGE 10/01 - 12/28/18	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/02/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 331.91	
<b>Payable Number</b> 1-32019	<b>Description</b> TRAVEL 1/02 - 3/31/19	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/02/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 261.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> COUTRE	<b>Vendor Name</b> COUNTY TREASURER'S ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS REGION					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 10.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019	<b>Payment Amount</b> 10.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> 2019	<b>Description</b> ANNUAL REGION DUES FOR 2019	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/02/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 10.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> DARMOR	<b>Vendor Name</b> DARLENE MORRIS					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 19.30
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019	<b>Payment Amount</b> 19.30	
<b>Payable Number</b> 40319	<b>Description</b> POSTAGE	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/03/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 19.30	

<b>Vendor Number</b> DAVBRO	<b>Vendor Name</b> DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 100.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019	<b>Payment Amount</b> 100.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> 32919	<b>Description</b> LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVICES FOR MARCH 2019	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/29/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 100.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> DAVGLI	<b>Vendor Name</b> DAVID GLICKER					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 350.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019	<b>Payment Amount</b> 350.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> 2735-19CC	<b>Description</b> CAUSE # 2735-19CC J.M.	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/05/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 350.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>DEAELE</u>	DEALERS ELECTRIC				168.30
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2019	168.30		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<u>1859459.00</u>	CUST # 134031 PHIL C400S51/ALTO HPS LAMP	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	168.30

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>DENENG</u>	DENNIS ENGELKE				40.02
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2019	40.02		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<u>4012019</u>	TRAVEL ON 3/27/19	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	40.02

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>DEWPOT</u>	DEWITT POTH & SON				290.82
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2019	290.82		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<u>567389.0</u>	CUST # 12430 BOX, STORAGE, MED 12PK	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	170.80
<u>567732.0</u>	CUST # 12430 W2 COPY A - 300	03/29/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	49.99
<u>567865.0</u>	CUST # 12430 LASER W2 FORMS	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	6.00
<u>568265.0</u>	CUST # 12430 MOUSEPAD, DIA, 8.5" GR	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	33.66
<u>568297.0</u>	CUST # 12430 TAB, POST-IT, BAR, 2"	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	4.37
<u>568321.0</u>	CUST # 12430 DESK SIGN 2X10 W/GOL	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	26.00

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>E&amp;RSUP</u>	E & R SUPPLY CO., INC				116.37
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2019	116.37		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<u>215994</u>	ACCT # 0023750 HOSE END - PERM	03/27/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	116.37

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>ECOLAB</u>	ECOLAB				72.02
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2019	72.02		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<u>95761811</u>	CUST # 2243692 FIBERTGLASS INTERLOCKING HANDLE	03/14/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	72.02

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>ELESYS</u>	ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.				243.33
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2019	243.33		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<u>1060364 CORRECTION</u>	ACCT # C04192 EXPVTE CARDS 11/06/18	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	243.33

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>FARBRO</u>	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.				517.72
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2019	517.72		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<u>SO : 68956172</u>	ACCT # 6302473 ICETEA BLACK SWT FLPK 4 OZ / 24CT	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	517.72

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>FASGLA</u>	FASHION GLASS & MIRROR, LLC				12,191.98
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2019	12,191.98		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<u>32919</u>	REIMBURSEMENT OF PROPERTY TAXES PER AGREEMENT	03/29/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	12,191.98

Payment Register

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>FERJOS</u>	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.				1,023.15
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				04/15/2019	1,023.15
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>107914</u>	BANANAS EA.	03/21/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	65.90
<u>107921</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	03/22/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	296.00
<u>107973</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	03/23/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	111.50
<u>107982</u>	BANANAS EA	03/25/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	152.70
<u>108001</u>	BANANAS EA	03/27/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	40.50
<u>108017</u>	RED CABBAGE LB	03/28/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	104.80
<u>108021</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	03/29/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	251.75

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>BUTBAK</u>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO				714.96
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				04/15/2019	714.96
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>TKT # 2038381589</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	03/19/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	321.84
<u>TKT # 2038381690</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	393.12

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>FREAUS</u>	FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN				593.66
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				04/15/2019	593.66
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>AP396063</u>	ACCT # 1638 GLASS-WINDSHIEL, TINTED	03/25/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	593.66

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>GEOPAR</u>	GEORGE V. C. PARKER				3,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				04/15/2019	3,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>47271</u>	CAUSE # 47271 JASON RYAN SALAZAR	03/27/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	3,000.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>GONBUI</u>	GONZALES BUILDING CENTER				637.51
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				04/15/2019	637.51
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>INV0785332</u>	CUST # CALD001 TRASH CAN LINER 38X58 1.5 MIL 55GA	03/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	481.23
<u>INV0788342</u>	CUST # CALD001 ZEP FOAM GLASS CLEANER 19 OZ	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	488.16
<u>INV0788343</u>	CUST # CALD001 ZEP FOAM GLASS CLEANER	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	156.28
<u>INV0788359</u>	CUST # CALD001 ZEP FOAM CLEANER 19 OZ	03/26/2019	03/26/2019	0.00	-488.16

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>GRAING</u>	GRAINGER				291.28
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				04/15/2019	291.28
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>9114948418</u>	ACCT # 841505548 FLUORESCENT LINEAR LAMP, T12	03/14/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	111.30
<u>9120627436</u>	ACCT # 841505548 PLUG, 125VAC, 15A, L1-15P, 2P, 2	03/19/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	54.93
<u>9123451248</u>	ACCT # 841505548 HYDRAULIC, DOOR CLOSER, HEAVY D	03/21/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	125.05

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>GRATRU</u>	GRANDE TRUCK CENTER				104.90
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				04/15/2019	104.90
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1738100</u>	ACCT # 7268 TUBE, FU	03/20/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	104.90

Payment Register

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GHS LTD</u>	GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, LTD					27,680.24
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	27,680.24	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>32019</u>	COLLECTION STATEMENT FOR 3/2019	04/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	27,680.24	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>HOF SUP</u>	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY					103.84
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	103.84	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>837613</u>	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE SMALL	03/31/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	103.84	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>INTBAT</u>	INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN					393.80
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	393.80	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>3200336698</u>	ACCT # 3810 MTP-65	04/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	393.80	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>JEFFER</u>	JEFF FERRY					137.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	137.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>40219</u>	+SMART / BAYTOWN POLICE DEPARTMENT TRAINING	04/02/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	137.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>JULZIM</u>	JULIE ZIMMERMAN					127.61
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	127.61	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>40819</u>	TRAVEL EXPENSE FOR 3/26 - 30/19	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	127.61	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>L&amp;LPOR</u>	L & L SEPTIC AND PORTABLE TOILETS					120.75
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	120.75	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>662254</u>	PORTABLE TOILET SERVICE W/ 1X WEEK CLEANING	03/25/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	120.75	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LACEQU</u>	LACAL EQUIPMENT INC.					279.52
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	279.52	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>0297238-IN</u>	CUST # 00-0210029 BLADE	03/22/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	279.52	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LARRAS</u>	LARRY O. RASCO					350.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	350.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>2742-19CC</u>	CAUSE # 2742-19CC Y.G.Y	04/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	350.00	

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>THOLEO</u>	LEON TRANSLATIONS					300.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	300.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>19470</u>	CASE: MARIA REMEDIOS SOLIS SOTO	03/25/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	300.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LEXRIS</u>	LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT					50.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	50.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>1623451-2090331</u>	BILLING ID: 1623451 BILLING PERIOD: MARCH 2019	03/31/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	50.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LIVFEE</u>	LIVENGOOD FEED STORE					635.37
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	635.37	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>LOINV000178885</u>	ACCT # 1C250 HAY COASTAL SQUARE	01/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	174.12	
<u>LOINV000179488</u>	ACCT # 1C250 HAY COASTAL SQUARE	01/17/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	228.26	
<u>LOINV000180273</u>	ACCT # 1C250 TEXAS CHOICE CUBES	01/29/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	35.56	
<u>LOINV000180792</u>	ACCT # 1C250 HAY COASTAL SQUARE / 10% ALL STOCK	02/07/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	197.43	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LOCTRU</u>	LOCKHART HARDWARE					1,360.88
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	1,360.88	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>27943 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 WIRE CONN YL25PK SCREWON	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	84.49	
<u>27944 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 7/8" OD EXT SPRING	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	4.29	
<u>28039 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 MOTOMIX ENGINE OIL	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	57.92	
<u>28094 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SMARTFLO MAX HOSE 5/8 X 75	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	44.99	
<u>28141 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SCREW STAR H/L 8X2 5#	04/08/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	424.32	
<u>28142 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 TIE-DOWN 15' ORG 500#	04/08/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	17.99	
<u>28145 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 MARKING PAINT ALRTORG	04/08/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	94.89	
<u>28170 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 1 X 6 X 16 #2 YELLOW PINE	04/09/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	449.19	
<u>28173 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 1 X 6 X 16 #2 YELLOW PINE	04/09/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	194.79	
<u>28174 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 1 X 6 X 16 # 2 YELLOW PINE	04/09/2019	04/09/2019	0.00	-11.99	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LOCPOS</u>	LOCKHART POST REGISTER					65.28
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	65.28	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>00086888</u>	3/07 & 14/19 SMITH & WESSON FOUND	03/12/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	17.00	
<u>00086931</u>	3/21 & 28/19 RFP; 19CCPO1P	03/21/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	21.08	
<u>00086997</u>	3/28 & 4/04/19 FOUND	03/28/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	27.20	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<u>LONINT</u>	LONGHORN INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, LTD.					956.03
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	956.03	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>X301041869:01</u>	SWITCH, KIT STOP LIGHT SWITCH FLEET #D-3	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	1,005.45	
<u>X301041869:02</u>	HOSE FLEXIBLE AIR CAC COLD	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	200.58	
<u>X301042188:01</u>	FLEET # D-3 CORE RETURN	04/03/2019	04/03/2019	0.00	-250.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JCOJAN	M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC					1,592.64
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	1,592.64	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
6510	TOILET PAPER REGULAR/ROSES/MULTIF FOLD	03/20/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	892.53	
6541	TOILET PAPER TOWEL REGULAR / ROSES	03/27/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	700.11	
NEOTEX	MAILROOM FINANCE, INC.					66.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	66.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
ORDER # O-00315821	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 5499 2-300 PK METER TAPES D	04/02/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	66.00	
MARPLU	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS					1,895.63
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	1,895.63	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
INV001785643	CUST # 278898 KOHLER LEFT HAND STEM ASSEMBLY	03/20/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	1,895.63	
METMAR	METAL MART					668.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	668.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
0201030018973	CUST # 269283 MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL STEEL "D"	03/30/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	668.00	
NEOPOS	NEOPOST USA INC					179.16
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	179.16	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
N7649835	CUST # 01349085 1/26 - 4/25/19	03/25/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	179.16	
NETDAT	NET DATA					1,762.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	1,762.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
32019	ITICKETS FOR MARCH 2019	04/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	1,762.00	
OFFIDE	OFFICE DEPOT					1,302.23
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2019	1,302.23	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
288313529001	ACCT # 43682634 PRINTER, HP, OFFICE JET, S25	03/18/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	129.99	
288870098001	ACCT # 43682634 TAPE, ECO, MAGIC, 3/4: X 900"	03/18/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	66.61	
289090866001	ACCT # 43682634 USB, TWIST TURN, 64GB, 2.0	03/19/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	25.08	
289091121001	ACCT # 43682634 3PK 4GB STORENGO FLASH D	03/18/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	20.36	
289091122001	ACCT # 43682634 VERBATIM USB DRIVE USB F	03/18/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	29.28	
290172940001	ACCT # 43682634 INK, CARTRIDGE, HP 63 CMBO	03/20/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	183.17	
290503795001	ACCT# 43682634 BATTERY AA 16 PACK	03/20/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	204.84	
290506362001	ACCT # 43682634 SCISSORS, FSKRS, SG, NS, TI	03/20/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	25.37	
294493886001	ACCT # 43682634 LETTER OPNR, STAINLSS STL	03/28/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	258.77	
297614795001	ACCT # 43682634 PEN, ROUND STICK, BIC, 60CT	04/03/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	151.63	
297620600001	ACCT # 43682634 ROLLER, CALC, RED/BLK INK	04/03/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	33.54	
2978800470001	ACCT # 43682634 BINDER, OK, VIEW, RR,3" BLA	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	118.14	
298320023001	ACCT # 43682634 BOX, LTR/LGL,OD, ECON, 10P	04/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	55.45	

Payment Register

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>LBSCH</u>	OFFICE OF CONF. & TRAINING						960.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2019	320.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>243419019</u>	BARBARA GONZALES 5/7-10/2019 CO AUDITORS INSTITI	04/08/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	320.00		
Check						04/15/2019	320.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>244119019</u>	MAYRA S. CASTILLO 5/7 - 10/19 CO AUDITORS INSTITUD	04/08/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	320.00		
Check						04/15/2019	320.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>854919019</u>	JAN BOWER 5/7 - 10/19 CO AUDITORS INSTITUE ONLY	04/08/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	320.00		
<u>ORKIN</u>	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL						292.27
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2019	292.27
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>182846048</u>	ACCT # 29121597 APRIL, 2019 SCH SVC 4/24/19 PC ST	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	292.27		
<u>PATMAR</u>	PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF TX INC						4,659.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2019	4,659.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>1836</u>	S.O. NO. 1836 2" X 2" X 3" SQUARE ANCHOR 12 GA	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	4,071.50		
<u>1957</u>	SIGN CUST 25 EA 18X24 .080 HIP WHITE/BLACK/RED	04/03/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	587.50		
<u>PETTRA</u>	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION						9,022.80
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2019	9,022.80
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>1382107</u>	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LOW SULFUR # 2 DIESEL LOW	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	9,022.80		
<u>PFGTEM</u>	PFG-TEMPLE						3,086.88
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2019	3,086.88
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>9468341</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	03/21/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	1,163.90		
<u>9471475</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	03/25/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	946.06		
<u>9475670</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	03/28/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	976.92		
<u>PRISOL</u>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS						437.50
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2019	437.50
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>21781</u>	BUSINESS CARDS - CINDY GONZALEZ	03/28/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	45.00		
<u>21793</u>	DESK PLATES (2) PLANIFF(2) DEFENDANT	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	392.50		
<u>PRIONE</u>	PRIORITY ONE BANK						40.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2019	40.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<u>30819</u>	RE: JEFFREY H FARRIS SS# 7980 2 OURS	03/08/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	40.00		

**Payment Register**

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>QUICOR</u>	QUILL CORPORATION			77.42
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		04/15/2019	77.42	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>6007288</u>	ACCT # C4881802 STENO BOOK GREGG RULING	03/21/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 197.51
<u>6007288 C</u>	ACCT 544305 QUILL BRAND COPY PAPER LETTER	03/21/2019	03/21/2019	0.00 -144.95
<u>6022468</u>	ACCT # 4881802 RED - SELFT INK REFILL INK	03/22/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 7.37
<u>6037422</u>	ACCT # C4881802 SPLS CDR 10PK PUCK	03/22/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 17.49

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>RDOEQU</u>	RDO EQUIPMENT CO.			1,680.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		04/15/2019	1,680.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>W12972</u>	ACCT # 7269004 670GX MOTOR GRADER	04/03/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 420.00
<u>W12973</u>	ACCT # 7269004 INHAUL CT-INHAUL	04/03/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 420.00
<u>W12974</u>	ACCT # 7269004 670GX MOTOR GRADER	04/02/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 420.00
<u>W12975</u>	ACCT # 7269004 INHAUL CT-INHAUL	04/02/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 420.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>LEXINE</u>	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS			482.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		04/15/2019	482.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>3091941668</u>	ACCT # 422NHLBG4 BILLING PERIOD: 3/2019	03/31/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 420.00
<u>3091942476</u>	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 BILLING PERIOD: MARCH 2019	03/31/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 62.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>REDAUT</u>	SEAN MATTHEW MANN			1,570.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		04/15/2019	1,570.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>098980</u>	ACCT # 2010 NON-CHLOR BRAKE CLNR	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 316.00
<u>098984</u>	ACCT # 2010 CABLE TIE	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 61.14
<u>099206</u>	ACCT # 2010 170 PC MECH TOOL SET	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 306.30
<u>099213</u>	ACCT # 2010 NAPAGOLD OIL FILTER	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 116.57
<u>099227</u>	ACCT # 2010 22 TON TRUCK JACK	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 769.99

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>SECONE</u>	SECURITY ONE, INC			25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		04/15/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>865829</u>	CUST # 805335 JP - PCT 3, 9675 HWY 142, MAXWELL	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 25.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>SMISUP</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART			140.15
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		04/15/2019	140.15	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>804446</u>	BUSHING PVC 3 X 11-/2 SS	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 24.50
<u>804682</u>	RAMIX GREEN BAIT BAIT 4 BARS	03/28/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 17.95
<u>804703</u>	TIE WIRE 160A, BLACK, 3-12#ROLL	03/28/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 49.45
<u>804706</u>	DWV SAN TEE 304	03/28/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 11.00
<u>804816</u>	AIR CONDITIONER CORD 14/3 12'	03/29/2019	04/22/2019	0.00 37.25

Payment Register

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

<b>Vendor Number</b> SPRINT	<b>Vendor Name</b> SPRINT				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 37.99	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019		<b>Payment Amount</b> 37.99	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>122236591-120</u>	<b>Description</b> ACCT # 122236591 2/17 - 3/16/19	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/20/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 37.99	

<b>Vendor Number</b> STERIC	<b>Vendor Name</b> STERICYCLE, INC.				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 774.78	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019		<b>Payment Amount</b> 774.78	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>4008474151</u>	<b>Description</b> CUST # 2020116 STERI-SAFE COMPLIANCE SOLUTIONS	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/01/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 774.78	

<b>Vendor Number</b> SUNTRU	<b>Vendor Name</b> SUN TRUST BANK				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 16.56	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019		<b>Payment Amount</b> 16.56	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>#SS-100952</u>	<b>Description</b> SUBPOENA FOR SHIFFLETT, DONNA ET LA	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/14/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 16.56	

<b>Vendor Number</b> SWAGIT	<b>Vendor Name</b> SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 575.00	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019		<b>Payment Amount</b> 575.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>12625</u>	<b>Description</b> ACCT # 2K130701CC MARCH 2019	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/31/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 575.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> SYSCO	<b>Vendor Name</b> SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 5,688.42	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019		<b>Payment Amount</b> 5,688.42	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>313351460</u>	<b>Description</b> CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL / JANITORIAL	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/20/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 240.74	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>313351461</u>	<b>Description</b> CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / FROZEN / CAN & DRY	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/20/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 992.25	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>313358049</u>	<b>Description</b> CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/22/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 2,116.09	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>313370353</u>	<b>Description</b> CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / CAN & DRY/PAPER & D	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/27/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 950.14	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>313370354</u>	<b>Description</b> CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/27/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 159.48	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>313377398</u>	<b>Description</b> CUST # 043430 DAIRY/ MEATS / FROZEN / CAN & DRY	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/29/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,229.72	

<b>Vendor Number</b> TXAGFI	<b>Vendor Name</b> TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 280.00	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019		<b>Payment Amount</b> 280.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>32019</u>	<b>Description</b> 55 - FARM TAGS MARCH 2019	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/03/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 280.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> TACRIS	<b>Vendor Name</b> TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 923.68	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019		<b>Payment Amount</b> 79.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>NRDD-0004610</u>	<b>Description</b> CLAIM # LE200703096-1 MEMBER ID: 0280 DEWARD CUI	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/05/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 79.00	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019		<b>Payment Amount</b> 158.30	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>NRDD-0004652</u>	<b>Description</b> CLAIM # PO20183880-1 MEMBER ID: 0280 MOLLY COLE	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/05/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 158.30	
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2019		<b>Payment Amount</b> 686.38	
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>NRDD-0004653</u>	<b>Description</b> CLAIM #PO20183999-1 MEMBER ID: 0280 DESSIE ANDRE	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/05/2019	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2019	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 686.38	

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TDCAA</u>	TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS					125.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	125.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>15211 GONZALES</u>	CINDY GONZALES - ID # 41033 VICTIM COORDINATORS	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	50.00	
<u>152211 WEBER</u>	FRED WEBER - PERSONAL ID: 10190 ELECTED PROSECUTOR	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	75.00	
<u>TEJUVJUS</u>	TEXAS JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT					150.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	150.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>41119</u>	EVENT # TJJD-19-0062 B GONZALES/J BOWER 7/30-31/19	04/11/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	150.00	
<u>PARWIL</u>	TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT					170.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	170.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>32019</u>	FINE COLLECTED FOR 3/2019	04/10/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	170.00	
<u>TEXCSC</u>	TEXAS TOLLWAYS CSC					395.78
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	395.78
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>1-3312019</u>	FEES COLLECTED 1/1 - 3/31/19	04/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	395.78	
<u>CWCARV</u>	THE LAW OFFICE OF CW CARVER, PLLC					1,000.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	1,000.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>176</u>	CAUSE # 176 GUARDIANSHIP D.J.M.	04/02/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	500.00	
<u>CAUSE # 177</u>	CAUSE # 177 GUARDIANSHIP OF G.M.M.	04/02/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	500.00	
<u>LULNEW</u>	THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGNAL					32.50
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	32.50
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>32819</u>	2 WEEKS PUBLIC NOTICE - RFP:19CCP01-P - 2 X 1.25	03/28/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	32.50	
<u>UNILAW</u>	THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN					410.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	410.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>30719</u>	BAR CARD# 24082026 ANDREW FLETCHER - 5/1-3/19	03/07/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	410.00	
<u>THYELE</u>	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR					65.78
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2019	65.78
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<u>3004523220</u>	CUST # 63166 SERVICE DATE: 4/01 - 6/30/19	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	65.78	

Payment Register

APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TRARIS</u>	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION					33.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		04/15/2019	33.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>4012019</u>	ACCT # 234599 MARCH 2019	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	33.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>USDOJ</u>	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE					94.55
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		04/15/2019	94.55			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>SUB 108875</u>	BB&T CORPORATION OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION	03/18/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	94.55	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>UNIFIR</u>	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					398.50
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		04/15/2019	398.50			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>822 2181290</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIFF'S	03/29/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	65.01	
<u>822 2181672</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900 PRCT # 2	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	47.61	
<u>822 2183580</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6110 COUNT HOUSE	04/05/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	238.97	
<u>822 2183914</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900 PRCT # 2	04/08/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	46.91	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>WESGRO</u>	WEST GROUP PAYMENT CENTER					672.62
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		04/15/2019	73.73			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>839798123</u>	ACCT # 1000732986 JAN 5 - FEB 4, 2019	02/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	73.73	
Check		04/15/2019	324.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>840015836</u>	ACCT # 1004742988 MARCH 2019	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	324.00	
Check		04/15/2019	196.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>840023961</u>	ACCT # 1000732986 MARCH 2019	04/01/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	196.00	
Check		04/15/2019	78.89			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>840130954</u>	ACCT # 1000732986 MAR 05 - APR 4, 2019	04/04/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	78.89	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>WILRIG</u>	WILSON RIGGIN					30.57
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		04/15/2019	30.57			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>104074</u>	3 CANS OF PRIMER	03/19/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	13.77	
<u>104145</u>	8 FT CORR IRON	03/26/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	16.80	

### Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	184	104	0.00	248,250.01
<b>Packet Totals:</b>		<b>184</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>248,250.01</b>

### Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-248,250.01
Packet Totals:		<u>-248,250.01</u>



# Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND</b>					
TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DE	32019	FINE COLLECTED FOR 3/2019	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLIFE D	001-2300	170.00
TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINA	32019	55 - FARM TAGS MARCH 20	DUE TO STATE - OTHER FEES	001-2865	280.00
TEXAS TOLLWAYS CSC	1-3312019	FEES COLLECTED 1/1 - 3/31/	Due to Toll Admin Fee	001-2305	380.66
TEXAS TOLLWAYS CSC	1-3312019	FEES COLLECTED 1/1 - 3/31/	Due to Unpaid Toll fines	001-2306	15.12
NET DATA	32019	ITICKETS FOR MARCH 2019	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	1,762.00
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	32019	COLLECTION STATEMENT FO	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	27,680.24
					<u>30,288.02</u>
<b>Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	10.91
DEWITT POTH & SON	567732-0	CUST # 12430 W2 COPY A -	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	49.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	567865-0	CUST # 12430 LASER W2 FO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	6.00
COUNTY TREASURER'S ASSO	2019	ANNUAL REGION DUES FOR	TRAINING	001-2120-4810	10.00
DARLENE MORRIS	40319	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-2120-3120	19.30
DEWITT POTH & SON	568321-0	CUST # 12430 DESK SIGN 2X	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	26.00
			<b>Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total:</b>		<u>122.20</u>
<b>Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	43.64
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	185.10
DEWITT POTH & SON	567389-0	CUST # 12430 BOX, STORAG	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	170.80
TEXAS JUVENILE JUSTICE DE	41119	EVENT # TJJD-19-0062 B GO	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	150.00
OFFICE OF CONF. & TRAININ	243419019	BARBARA GONZALES 5/7-10	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	320.00
OFFICE OF CONF. & TRAININ	244119019	MAYRA S. CASTILLO 5/7 - 10/	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	320.00
OFFICE OF CONF. & TRAININ	854919019	JAN BOWER 5/7 - 10/19 CO	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	320.00
			<b>Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:</b>		<u>1,509.54</u>
<b>Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR</b>					
OFFICE DEPOT	297614795001	ACCT # 43682634 PEN, ROU	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	151.63
OFFICE DEPOT	297620600001	ACCT # 43682634 ROLLER, C	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	33.54
OFFICE DEPOT	298320023001	ACCT # 43682634 BOX, LTR/	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	24.00
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS	MAR-19	REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2140-4110	2,176.55
			<b>Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:</b>		<u>2,385.72</u>
<b>Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY</b>					
WEST GROUP PAYMENT CEN	839798123	ACCT # 1000732986 JAN 5 -	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	73.73
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	21781	BUSINESS CARDS - CINDY GO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	45.00
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY	32919	LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVI	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, C	14-686	CAUSE # 17-FL-425 KATHY	TRIAL EXPENSE	001-3200-4130	126.50
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS A	30719	BAR CARD# 24082026 ANDR	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	410.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	15211 GONZALES	CINDY GONZALES - ID # 4103	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	50.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	152211 WEBER	FRED WEBER - PERSONAL ID:	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	75.00
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALT	4012019	ACCT # 234599 MARCH 201	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	33.00
WEST GROUP PAYMENT CEN	840015836	ACCT # 1004742988 MARCH	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	324.00
WEST GROUP PAYMENT CEN	840023961	ACCT # 1000732986 MARC	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	196.00
AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, C	14-687	CAUSE # 17-FL-425 KATIE WI	TRIAL EXPENSE	001-3200-4130	224.50
WEST GROUP PAYMENT CEN	840130954	ACCT # 1000732986 MAR 05	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	78.89
			<b>Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:</b>		<u>1,736.62</u>
<b>Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK</b>					
QUILL CORPORATION	6007288 C	ACCT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	-144.95
QUILL CORPORATION	6007288	ACCT # C4881802 STENO BO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	197.51
QUILL CORPORATION	6022468	ACCT # 4881802 RED - SELFT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	7.37
QUILL CORPORATION	6037422	ACCT # C4881802 SPLS CDR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	17.49
			<b>Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:</b>		<u>77.42</u>

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE</b>					
LEON TRANSLATIONS	19470	CASE: MARIA REMEDIOS SOL	TRIAL EXPENSE	001-3230-4170	300.00
COMAL COUNTY TREASURER	32919	12% SHARE FOR JAN. / FEB /	VISITING JUDGES	001-3230-4020	4,004.70
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3091942476	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 BILLING	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	-4.09
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3091942476	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 BILLING	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	66.09
AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, C	14-685	CAUSE # 18-FL-250 LINDA JE	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	3,831.00
<b>Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:</b>					<b>8,197.70</b>
<b>Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW</b>					
OFFICE DEPOT	290503795001	ACCT # 43682634 BATTERY A	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	204.84
OFFICE DEPOT	290506362001	ACCT # 43682634 SCISSORS,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	25.37
GEORGE V. C. PARKER	47271	CAUSE # 47271 JASON RYAN	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	001-3240-4150	3,000.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF CW CAR	176	CAUSE # 176 GUARDIANSHI	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF CW CAR	CAUSE # 177	CAUSE # 177 GUARDIANSHIP	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
DAVID GLICKER	2735-19CC	CAUSE # 2735-19CC J.M.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	350.00
LARRY O. RASCO	2742-19CC	CAUSE # 2742-19CC Y.G.Y	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	350.00
<b>Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:</b>					<b>4,930.21</b>
<b>Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2</b>					
DEWITT POTH & SON	568297-0	CUST # 12430 TAB, POST-IT,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	4.37
<b>Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:</b>					<b>4.37</b>
<b>Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3</b>					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	21793	DESK PLATES (2) PLANIFF(2)	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	392.50
<b>Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:</b>					<b>392.50</b>
<b>Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4</b>					
DEWITT POTH & SON	568265-0	CUST # 12430 MOUSEPAD,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	33.66
<b>Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:</b>					<b>33.66</b>
<b>Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF</b>					
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000179488	ACCT # 1C250 HAY COASTAL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	228.26
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000180273	ACCT # 1C250 TEXAS CHOIC	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	35.56
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000178885	ACCT # 1C250 HAY COASTAL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	174.12
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000180792	ACCT # 1C250 HAY COASTAL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	197.43
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00086888	3/07 & 14/19 SMITH & WESS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	17.00
SUN TRUST BANK	#55-100952	SUBPOENA FOR SHIFFLETT,	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4300-4110	16.56
OFFICE DEPOT	288313529001	ACCT # 43682634 PRINTER,	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	129.99
OFFICE DEPOT	288870098001	ACCT # 43682634 TAPE, ECO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	66.61
OFFICE DEPOT	289091121001	ACCT # 43682634 3PK 4GB 5	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	20.36
OFFICE DEPOT	289091122001	ACCT # 43682634 VERBATI	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	29.28
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTIC	SUB 108875	BB&T CORPORATION OF FIN	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4300-4110	94.55
BANK OF THE WEST	022519155375	LOG #022519155375 GRIGG	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4300-4110	33.00
OFFICE DEPOT	289090866001	ACCT # 43682634 USB, TWIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	25.08
SPRINT	122236591-120	ACCT # 122236591 2/17 - 3/	TELEPHONE	001-4300-4420	37.99
OFFICE DEPOT	290172940001	ACCT # 43682634 INK, CART	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	183.17
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00086931	3/21 & 28/19 RFP; 19CCPO1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	21.08
NEOPOST USA INC	N7649835	CUST # 01349085 1/26 - 4/2	RENTALS	001-4300-4610	179.16
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	602.55
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00086997	3/28 & 4/04/19 FOUND	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	27.20
OFFICE DEPOT	294493886001	ACCT # 43682634 LETTER O	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	258.77
PRIORITY ONE BANK	30819	RE: JEFFREY H FARRIS SS# 79	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4300-4110	40.00
JEFF FERRY	40219	+SMART / BAYTOWN POLICE	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	137.00
OFFICE DEPOT	2978800470001	ACCT # 43682634 BINDER, O	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	118.14
<b>Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:</b>					<b>2,672.86</b>
<b>Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL</b>					
GRAINGER	9114948418	ACCT # 841505548 FLUORE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	111.30
ECOLAB	95761811	CUST # 2243692 FIBERTGLA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	72.02
GRAINGER	9120627436	ACCT # 841505548 PLUG, 12	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	54.93
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	TKT # 2038381589	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	321.84
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313351460	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL /	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	240.74
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313351461	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-163.38
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313351461	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,155.63

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	6510	TOILET PAPER REGULAR/ROS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	892.53
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001785643	CUST # 278898 KOHLER LEF	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	1,895.63
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	107914	BANANAS EA.	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	65.90
GRAINGER	9123451248	ACCT # 841505548 HYDRAU	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	125.05
PFG-TEMPLE	9468341	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,163.90
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	107921	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	296.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313358049	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,953.43
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313358049	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	162.66
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	107973	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	111.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	107982	BANANAS EA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	152.70
PFG-TEMPLE	9471475	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	946.06
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERC	182846048	ACCT # 29121597 APRIL, 20	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	292.27
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	SO : 68956172	ACCT # 6302473 ICETEA BLA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	517.72
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	TKT # 2038381690	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	393.12
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	108001	BANANAS EA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	40.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313370353	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-55.77
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313370353	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	976.40
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313370353	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	29.51
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313370354	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	159.48
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	6541	TOILET PAPER TOWEL REGUL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	700.11
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	108017	RED CABBAGE LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	104.80
PFG-TEMPLE	9475670	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	976.92
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	108021	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	251.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313377398	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/ MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,229.72
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2181290	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	65.01
STERICYCLE, INC.	4008474151	CUST # 2020116 STERI-SAFE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	774.78
<b>Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:</b>					<b>16,014.76</b>

## Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL

CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	321.28
FASHION GLASS & MIRROR,	32919	REIMBURSEMENT OF PROPE	Tax Abatement	001-6510-4825	12,191.98
SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC	12625	ACCT # 2K130701CC MARC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	575.00
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR	3004523220	CUST # 63166	Telephone	001-6510-4420	65.78
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TAG: 1088153	BLDG MAINT BM1 TAG: 108	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TAG: 1110340	EMERG MGT TAG: 110340 VI	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TAG: 1176267	CONSTABLE 1 TAG: 1176267	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TAG: 1176288	EMERG MGT TAG: 1176288	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TAG: 1176289	UNIT ROAD MOBIL 2 TAG: 11	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TAG: 9057475	UNIT ROAD TR3 TAG: 90574	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TAG: 9057482	UNIT ROAD TR14 TAG: 9057	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	VIN: 9356	CONSTABLE 4 VIN: 9356	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL CSCD	40219	CONTRIBUTION / FUNDING F	ADULT PROB - PRE-TRIAL BO	001-6510-4133	50,000.00
CALDWELL CSCD	40219	CONTRIBUTION / FUNDING F	ADULT PROBATION	001-6510-4134	12,000.00
MAILROOM FINANCE, INC.	ORDER # O-00315821	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 549	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	66.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	NRDD-0004610	CLAIM # LE200703096-1 ME	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	79.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	NRDD-0004652	CLAIM # PO20183880-1 ME	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	158.30
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	NRDD-0004653	CLAIM #PO20183999-1 ME	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	686.38
<b>Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:</b>					<b>76,203.72</b>

## Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE

WILSON RIGGIN	104074	3 CANS OF PRIMER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	13.77
L & L SEPTIC AND PORTABLE	662254	PORTABLE TOILET SERVICE	UNIT ROAD MAINTENANCE	001-6520-3630	120.75
WILSON RIGGIN	104145	8 FT CORR IRON	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	16.80
DEALERS ELECTRIC	1859459-00	CUST # 134031 PHIL C40055	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	168.30
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	233.92
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	804446	BUSHING PVC 3 X 11-/2 SS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	24.50
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	INV0788342	CUST # CALD001 ZEP FOAM	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	488.16
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	INV0788343	CUST # CALD001 ZEP FOAM	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	156.28
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	INV0788359	CUST # CALD001 ZEP FOAM	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	-488.16
CENTURY A/C SUPPLY	9724087	PICK TICKET # 7190529 R-22	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	571.75
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	804682	RAMIX GREEN BAIT BAIT 4 B	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	17.95
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	804706	DWV SAN TEE 304	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	11.00

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	804816	AIR CONDITIONER CORD 14/	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	37.25
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	INV0785332	CUST # CALD001 TRASH CA	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	481.23
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	177605	ACCT # 020545 9675 HWY 1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	100.40
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2181672	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	47.61
SECURITY ONE, INC	865829	CUST # 805335 JP - PCT 3, 9	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	25.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2183580	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6110	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	238.97
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2183914	CUST # 222727 RTE # F2900	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	46.91
				<b>Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:</b>	<b>2,312.39</b>
<b>Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	54.28
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	617.38
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1060364	CORRECTION ACCT # C04192 EXPVTE CAR	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	243.33
				<b>Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:</b>	<b>914.99</b>
<b>Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	10.91
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	61.70
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MAN	1623451-2090331	BILLING ID: 1623451 BILLIN	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	50.00
				<b>Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:</b>	<b>122.61</b>
<b>Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER</b>					
AL DOS SANTOS	40619	MARCH TRAVEL REIMBURSE	TRAINING	001-6570-4810	179.22
				<b>Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:</b>	<b>179.22</b>
<b>Department : 6590 - PURCHASING</b>					
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIG	32819	2 WEEKS PUBLIC NOTICE - RF	ADVERTISING	001-6590-4310	32.50
OFFICE DEPOT	298320023001	ACCT # 43682634 BOX, LTR/	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	19.45
				<b>Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:</b>	<b>51.95</b>
<b>Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY</b>					
CORBIN SEBESTYEN	10-122018	MILEAGE 10/01 - 12/28/18	TRANSPORTATION	001-6610-4260	331.91
CORBIN SEBESTYEN	1-32019	TRAVEL 1/02 - 3/31/19	TRANSPORTATION	001-6610-4260	261.00
				<b>Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:</b>	<b>592.91</b>
<b>Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN</b>					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	10.91
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	61.70
DENNIS ENGELKE	4012019	TRAVEL ON 3/27/19	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	40.02
				<b>Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:</b>	<b>112.63</b>
<b>Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR</b>					
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	0000181957	CUST # 001134 MARCH 201	RENTALS	001-6640-4610	686.29
				<b>Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:</b>	<b>686.29</b>
<b>Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC</b>					
OFFICE DEPOT	298320023001	ACCT # 43682634 BOX, LTR/	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	12.00
				<b>Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:</b>	<b>12.00</b>
<b>Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL</b>					
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASV 19-002	272 DOGS / 95 CATS JANUA	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	40,198.60
				<b>Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:</b>	<b>40,198.60</b>
<b>Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT</b>					
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	VEHICLE ID:1FMSK8887KGA	2019 FORD 113 EXPLORER 4	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-7610-5310	16.75
				<b>Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:</b>	<b>16.75</b>
<b>Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT</b>					
JULIE ZIMMERMAN	40819	TRAVEL EXPENSE FOR 3/26 -	TRANSPORTATION	001-8700-4260	127.61
				<b>Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:</b>	<b>127.61</b>
				<b>Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:</b>	<b>189,897.25</b>
<b>Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND</b>					
<b>Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION</b>					
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1382107	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LO	FUEL	002-1101-3163	9,022.80
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD.	1836	S.O. NO. 1836 2" X 2" X 3' 5	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	4,071.50
LOCKHART HARDWARE	27943 /1	CUST # 11239 WIRE CONN Y	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	84.49
LOCKHART HARDWARE	27944 /1	CUST # 11239 7/8" OD EXT S	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	4.29

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03048 - 4/22/19 AP run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CARD SERVICE CENTER	32619	ACCT ENDS W/1237	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	103.76
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	804703	TIE WIRE 160A, BLACK, 3-12	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	49.45
METAL MART	0201030018973	CUST # 269283 MISCELLANE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	668.00
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	266119	CUST # 1405 L/D SAND FOR	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	25,048.28
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	837613	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE S	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	103.84
LOCKHART HARDWARE	28039 /1	CUST # 11239 MOTOMIX EN	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	57.92
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	W12974	ACCT # 7269004 670GX MO	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	002-1101-5310	420.00
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	W12975	ACCT # 7269004 INHAUL CT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	002-1101-5310	420.00
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD.	1957	SIGN CUST 25 EA 18X24 .080	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	587.50
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	W12972	ACCT # 7269004 670GX MO	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	002-1101-5310	420.00
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	W12973	ACCT # 7269004 INHAUL CT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	002-1101-5310	420.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	28094 /1	CUST # 11239 SMARTFLO M	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	44.99
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	266594	CUST# 1405 L/D OLD COLO	Designated for Road Const.	002-1101-3135	10,415.78
LOCKHART HARDWARE	28141 /1	CUST # 11239 SCREW STAR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	424.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	28142 /1	CUST # 11239 TIE-DOWN 15	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	17.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	28145 /1	CUST # 11239 MARKING PAI	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	94.89
LOCKHART HARDWARE	28170 /1	CUST # 11239 1 X 6 X 16 #2	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	449.19
LOCKHART HARDWARE	28173 /1	CUST # 11239 1 X 6 X 16 #2	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	194.79
LOCKHART HARDWARE	28174 /1	CUST # 11239 1 X 6 X 16 # 2	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	-11.99
<b>Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:</b>					<b>53,111.79</b>
<b>Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE</b>					
GRANDE TRUCK CENTER	1738100	ACCT # 7268 TUBE, FU	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	104.90
LACAL EQUIPMENT INC.	0297238-IN	CUST # 00-0210029 BLADE	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	279.52
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN	AP396063	ACCT # 1638 GLASS-WINDS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	593.66
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	098980	ACCT # 2010 NON-CHLOR BR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	316.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	098984	ACCT # 2010 CABLE TIE	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	61.14
E & R SUPPLY CO., INC	215994	ACCT # 0023750 HOSE END	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	116.37
LONGHORN INTERNATIONAL	X301041869:01	SWITCH, KIT STOP LIGHT SWI	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	1,005.45
LONGHORN INTERNATIONAL	X301041869:02	HOSE FLEXIBLE AIR CAC COL	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	200.58
LONGHORN INTERNATIONAL	X301042188:01	FLEET # D-3 CORE RETURN	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-250.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	099206	ACCT # 2010 170 PC MECH T	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	306.30
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	099213	ACCT # 2010 NAPAGOLD OIL	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	116.57
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	099227	ACCT # 2010 22 TON TRUCK	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	769.99
<b>Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:</b>					<b>3,620.48</b>
<b>Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE</b>					
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4018975488	SOLD TO # 13228084 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-2140	76.69
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-MET	3200336698	ACCT # 3810 MTP-65	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	393.80
<b>Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:</b>					<b>470.49</b>
<b>Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:</b>					<b>57,202.76</b>
<b>Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND</b>					
<b>Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header</b>					
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3091941668	ACCT # 422NHLBG4 BILLING	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	420.00
<b>Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:</b>					<b>420.00</b>
<b>Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:</b>					<b>420.00</b>
<b>Fund: 019 - ADR System Fund</b>					
<b>Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header</b>					
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	32019	JP'S / MONTH 3/2019	Miscellaneous	019-1000-4850	730.00
<b>Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:</b>					<b>730.00</b>
<b>Fund 019 - ADR System Fund Total:</b>					<b>730.00</b>
<b>Grand Total:</b>					<b>248,250.01</b>

## Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	189,897.25
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	57,202.76
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	420.00
019 - ADR System Fund	730.00
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>248,250.01</b>

## Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1281	I TICKETS - NET DATA (n	1,762.00
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	92.90
001-2120-3120	POSTAGE	19.30
001-2120-4810	TRAINING	10.00
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	399.54
001-2130-4810	TRAINING	1,110.00
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	209.17
001-2140-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	2,176.55
001-2300	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLI	170.00
001-2305	Due to Toll Admin Fee	380.66
001-2306	Due to Unpaid Toll fines	15.12
001-2835	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMP	27,680.24
001-2865	DUE TO STATE - OTHER	280.00
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	33.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	45.00
001-3200-4130	TRIAL EXPENSE	351.00
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	772.62
001-3200-4810	TRAINING	535.00
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	77.42
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	62.00
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	3,831.00
001-3230-4020	VISITING JUDGES	4,004.70
001-3230-4170	TRIAL EXPENSE	300.00
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	230.21
001-3240-4150	ADULT - EXPERT WITNES	3,000.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	1,000.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	700.00
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4.37
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	392.50
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	33.66
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,532.05
001-4300-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	184.11
001-4300-4420	TELEPHONE	37.99
001-4300-4610	RENTALS	179.16
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	739.55
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	10,438.74
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,322.06
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	1,067.05
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	2,186.91
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	66.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	1,498.68
001-6510-4133	ADULT PROB - PRE-TRIA	50,000.00
001-6510-4134	ADULT PROBATION	12,000.00
001-6510-4420	Telephone	65.78
001-6510-4825	Tax Abatement	12,191.98
001-6510-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	381.28
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	693.02
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	125.40
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	94.52
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCK	1,039.73
001-6520-3630	UNIT ROAD MAINTENAN	120.75

**Account Summary**

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	238.97
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	243.33
001-6550-4810	TRAINING	671.66
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72.61
001-6570-4810	TRAINING	179.22
001-6590-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	19.45
001-6590-4310	ADVERTISING	32.50
001-6610-4260	TRANSPORTATION	592.91
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72.61
001-6630-4260	TRANSPORTATION	40.02
001-6640-4610	RENTALS	686.29
001-6650-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12.00
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	40,198.60
001-7610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	16.75
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION	127.61
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,182.09
002-1101-3135	Designated for Road Co	10,415.78
002-1101-3153	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	25,048.28
002-1101-3163	FUEL	9,022.80
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	4,659.00
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	103.84
002-1101-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,680.00
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOO	3,620.48
002-1103-2140	UNIFORMS	76.69
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	393.80
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	420.00
019-1000-4850	Miscellaneous	730.00
	<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>248,250.01</b>

**Project Account Summary**

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
**None**	248,250.01
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>248,250.01</b>

**2. Approve County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$5,321.65; Backup: 6**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Consent or  Discussion Only  
to approve County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$5,321.65

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 6 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/16/19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Exhibit A



Caldwell County, TX

# Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03047 - 4/22/19 PO's

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND</b>					
<b>Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4</b>					
JUBAL RAGSDALE	8225	1200-302 HD4+2 Camera's C	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4324-5310	1,995.00
JUBAL RAGSDALE	8225	500-302 Havis Face Plate	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4324-5310	48.95
<b>Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:</b>					<b>2,043.95</b>
<b>Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE</b>					
RCI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	38944	RCI Additional Boxes Record	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	2,400.00
UNITED RENTALS (NORTH A	166921709-001	Scissor Lift 19' Electric	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	877.70
<b>Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:</b>					<b>3,277.70</b>
<b>Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:</b>					<b>5,321.65</b>
<b>Grand Total:</b>					<b>5,321.65</b>

**Fund Summary**

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	<u>5,321.65</u>
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>5,321.65</b>

**Account Summary**

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-4324-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	2,043.95
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCK	877.70
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	<u>2,400.00</u>
	<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>5,321.65</b>

**Project Account Summary**

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
**None**	<u>5,321.65</u>
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>5,321.65</b>



Caldwell County, TX

# Payment Register

APPKT03047 - 4/22/19 PO's

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>10-8VID</u>	JUBAL RAGSDALE					2,043.95
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/15/2019	2,043.95	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>8225</u>	Camera for Constable PCT 4	03/29/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	2,043.95	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>RCITEC</u>	RCI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					2,400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/15/2019	2,400.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>38944</u>	RCI Additional Boxes	03/21/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	2,400.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>UNRENT</u>	UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.					877.70
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/15/2019	877.70	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>166921709-001</u>	Scissor Lift Rental Building Mtnc	03/23/2019	04/22/2019	0.00	877.70	

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	3	3	0.00	5,321.65
<b>Packet Totals:</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,321.65</b>

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-5,321.65
<b>Packet Totals:</b>		<u>-5,321.65</u>

**3. Ratify re-occurring County payments in the amount of:**

**A. \$284,170.60 (Payroll for 03/17/2019 – 03/19/2019); Backup: 21**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Consent or  Discussion Only

To approve 3/17/19-03/30/19 Payroll in the amount of \$284,170.60

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 21 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/12/2019  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Exhibit A



Caldwell County, TX

# Detail Register

## Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT01278 - 031719 thru 033019 Pay Period with Pay Date 040519  
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/17/2019 - 03/30/2019

**Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 8,113.69  
**Total Check Amounts:** 1,184.56

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	588.00	11,051.88
OT	4.00	109.36
Uniform	0.00	200.00
Vacation	52.00	947.77
<b>Total:</b>	<b>644.00</b>	<b>12,325.16</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,273.51	840.83	0.00
MC	11,889.79	172.41	172.41
SS	11,889.79	737.18	737.18
Unemployment	12,187.87	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>47,240.96</b>	<b>1,750.42</b>	<b>909.59</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,325.16	616.28	533.69
550	0.00	137.29	0.00
551	0.00	58.46	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	1,284.84
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	72.27	0.00
620	0.00	218.72	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>12,325.16</b>	<b>1,276.49</b>	<b>1,818.53</b>

**RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security**

Earnings:	12,325.16	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,276.49	Taxes:	1,750.42	Net Pay:	9,298.25
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 23,380.25  
 Total Check Amounts: 2,096.08

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	16.00	336.36
Hourly	1,705.50	29,672.89
OT	2.50	66.16
S	49.50	910.34
SAL	-7.00	1,667.83
Vacation	77.00	1,401.43
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,843.50</b>	<b>34,121.93</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	31,040.22	2,515.92	0.00
MC	32,746.31	474.84	474.84
SS	32,746.31	2,030.27	2,030.27
Unemployment	33,968.85	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>5,021.03</b>	<b>2,505.11</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	34,121.93	1,706.09	1,477.48
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	153.08	0.00
551	0.00	68.00	0.00
580	0.00	13.77	0.00
590	0.00	983.02	6,726.66
595	0.00	19.34	0.00
610	0.00	0.00	0.00
615	0.00	152.18	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	529.09	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>3,624.57</b>	<b>8,204.14</b>

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 34,121.93    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 3,624.57    Taxes: 5,021.03    Net Pay: 25,476.33

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 980.54  
 Total Check Amounts: 2,369.33

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	213.00	3,826.78
S	3.00	50.36
Vacation	24.00	417.86
<b>Total:</b>	<b>240.00</b>	<b>4,295.00</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,003.90	329.78	0.00
MC	4,218.65	61.17	61.17
SS	4,218.65	261.55	261.55
Unemployment	4,254.80	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>652.50</b>	<b>322.72</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,295.00	214.75	185.97
550	0.00	40.20	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	952.38
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>292.63</b>	<b>1,138.35</b>

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 4,295.00    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 292.63    Taxes: 652.50    Net Pay: 3,349.87

**Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance**

Total Direct Deposits: 1,251.18  
 Total Check Amounts: 1,157.89

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	152.00	2,827.86
Vacation	8.00	154.96
<b>Total:</b>	<b>160.00</b>	<b>2,982.82</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,817.48	179.94	0.00
MC	2,966.62	43.01	43.01
SS	2,966.62	183.93	183.93
Unemployment	2,982.82	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>406.88</b>	<b>226.94</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,982.82	149.14	129.16
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
615	0.00	16.20	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>166.87</b>	<b>764.08</b>

**RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance**

Earnings: 2,982.82    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 166.87    Taxes: 406.88    Net Pay: 2,409.07

**Department: 2120 - County Treasurer**

Total Direct Deposits: 2,638.17  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	154.34
Hourly	40.00	771.71
SAL	1.00	1,848.25
Vacation	32.00	617.36
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>3,391.66</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,102.92	209.82	0.00
MC	3,312.50	48.03	48.03
SS	3,312.50	205.37	205.37
Unemployment	3,391.66	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>463.22</b>	<b>253.40</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,391.66	169.58	146.86
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
551	0.00	44.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	32.30	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>290.27</b>	<b>781.78</b>

**RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer**

Earnings: 3,391.66    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 290.27    Taxes: 463.22    Net Pay: 2,638.17

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 5,615.38  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	2.00	35.07
Hourly	196.00	3,903.95
OT	1.50	45.26
S	2.00	35.07
SAL	1.00	3,076.92
Vacation	40.00	962.40
<b>Total:</b>	<b>242.50</b>	<b>8,058.67</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,022.72	803.95	0.00
MC	7,625.66	110.58	110.58
SS	7,625.66	472.79	472.79
Unemployment	8,027.77	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,387.32</b>	<b>583.37</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,058.67	402.94	348.93
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.90	0.00
551	0.00	192.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	967.38
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	48.50	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,055.97</b>	<b>1,316.31</b>

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 8,058.67    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,055.97    Taxes: 1,387.32    Net Pay: 5,615.38

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 6,197.69  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	365.00	5,907.11
SAL	1.00	1,829.82
Vacation	35.00	545.95
<b>Total:</b>	<b>401.00</b>	<b>8,282.88</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,483.20	666.83	0.00
MC	8,027.33	116.40	116.40
SS	8,027.33	497.69	497.69
Unemployment	6,425.82	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,280.92</b>	<b>614.09</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,282.88	414.13	358.63
520	0.00	130.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.24	0.00
551	0.00	34.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	1,919.76
595	0.00	20.06	0.00
615	0.00	15.50	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>804.27</b>	<b>2,278.39</b>

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 8,282.88    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 804.27    Taxes: 1,280.92    Net Pay: 6,197.69

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,377.88  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	556.08	8,854.33
S	18.25	307.31
SAL	1.00	1,868.45
Vacation	65.67	1,036.33
<b>Total:</b>	<b>641.00</b>	<b>12,066.42</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,062.44	710.30	0.00
MC	11,725.75	170.03	170.03
SS	11,725.75	727.00	727.00
Unemployment	11,974.36	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>46,488.30</b>	<b>1,607.33</b>	<b>897.03</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,066.42	603.31	522.49
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
540	0.00	41.05	0.00
550	0.00	92.06	0.00
551	0.00	159.60	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,904.76
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	80.43	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>12,066.42</b>	<b>1,081.21</b>	<b>2,427.25</b>

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 12,066.42    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,081.21    Taxes: 1,607.33    Net Pay: 9,377.88

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 948.00  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	129.93
Hourly	61.75	1,002.91
S	2.25	36.54
Vacation	8.00	129.93
<b>Total:</b>	<b>80.00</b>	<b>1,299.31</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,033.57	0.00	0.00
MC	1,098.54	15.93	15.93
SS	1,098.54	68.11	68.11
Unemployment	1,299.31	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4,530.96</b>	<b>84.04</b>	<b>84.04</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,299.31	64.97	56.26
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	332.46
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,299.31</b>	<b>267.27</b>	<b>388.72</b>

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,299.31    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 267.27    Taxes: 84.04    Net Pay: 948.00

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 20,484.41  
 Total Check Amounts: 146.60

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
Hourly	564.50	10,674.01
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
S	11.00	216.47
SAL	-90.00	12,356.98
Vacation	160.50	4,560.37
<b>Total:</b>	<b>646.00</b>	<b>28,180.27</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	25,511.55	2,804.29	0.00
MC	26,980.55	391.22	391.22
SS	26,980.55	1,672.79	1,672.79
Unemployment	27,898.88	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>4,868.30</b>	<b>2,064.01</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	28,180.27	1,409.00	1,220.21
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	113.57	0.00
551	0.00	416.00	0.00
552	0.00	100.00	0.00
580	0.00	12.24	0.00
590	0.00	476.25	4,171.98
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
615	0.00	85.32	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>2,680.96</b>	<b>5,392.19</b>

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 28,180.27    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 2,680.96    Taxes: 4,868.30    Net Pay: 20,631.01

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,201.09  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	125.17
Hourly	540.00	8,764.18
S	4.00	63.46
SAL	1.00	1,874.15
Vacation	8.00	147.88
<b>Total:</b>	<b>561.00</b>	<b>10,974.84</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,653.00	660.77	0.00
MC	10,301.74	149.36	149.36
SS	10,301.74	638.72	638.72
Unemployment	9,085.94	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,448.85</b>	<b>788.08</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,974.84	548.74	475.22
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	14.75	0.00
551	0.00	36.76	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	491.51	2,252.22
595	0.00	11.19	0.00
615	0.00	118.89	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,324.90</b>	<b>2,727.44</b>

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 10,974.84    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,324.90    Taxes: 1,448.85    Net Pay: 8,201.09

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 4,356.44  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	72.00	1,249.60
SAL	4.00	4,579.27
Vacation	8.00	138.84
<b>Total:</b>	<b>84.00</b>	<b>5,967.71</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,089.53	311.73	0.00
MC	5,487.92	79.57	79.57
SS	5,487.92	340.26	340.26
Unemployment	5,944.63	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>731.56</b>	<b>731.56</b>	<b>419.83</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,967.71	298.39	258.41
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
551	0.00	80.64	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	317.50	664.92
615	0.00	81.65	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>879.71</b>	<b>879.71</b>	<b>923.33</b>

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 5,967.71    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 879.71    Taxes: 731.56    Net Pay: 4,356.44

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 6,155.06  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
SAL	2.00	5,506.98
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>8,737.75</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,018.51	1,197.48	0.00
MC	8,705.39	126.23	126.23
SS	8,705.39	539.74	539.74
Unemployment	8,708.25	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,863.45</b>	<b>1,863.45</b>	<b>665.97</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,737.75	436.88	378.34
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	29.50	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>719.24</b>	<b>719.24</b>	<b>695.80</b>

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 8,737.75    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 719.24    Taxes: 1,863.45    Net Pay: 6,155.06

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,505.50  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	383.21
Hourly	128.00	2,006.80
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Vacation	8.00	127.74
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>4,075.26</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,051.14	220.11	0.00
MC	3,254.91	47.20	47.20
SS	3,254.91	201.80	201.80
Unemployment	2,493.75	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>12,054.71</b>	<b>469.11</b>	<b>249.00</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,075.26	203.77	176.46
550	0.00	51.81	0.00
551	0.00	189.00	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	506.57	967.38
615	0.00	72.97	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4,075.26</b>	<b>1,100.65</b>	<b>1,143.84</b>

RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Earnings: 4,075.26    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,100.65    Taxes: 469.11    Net Pay: 2,505.50

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,168.77  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	160.00	2,528.87
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>4,086.38</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,775.58	284.25	0.00
MC	3,979.91	57.71	57.71
SS	3,979.91	246.76	246.76
Unemployment	4,059.15	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>15,794.55</b>	<b>588.72</b>	<b>304.47</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,086.38	204.33	176.94
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	952.38
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	70.80	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4,086.38</b>	<b>328.89</b>	<b>1,129.32</b>

RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Earnings: 4,086.38    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 328.89    Taxes: 588.72    Net Pay: 3,168.77

Department: 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,444.46  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	112.00	1,589.63
S	8.00	127.74
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
<b>Total:</b>	<b>121.00</b>	<b>3,274.88</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,892.52	214.25	0.00
MC	3,056.27	44.32	44.32
SS	3,056.27	189.49	189.49
Unemployment	3,247.65	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>121.00</b>	<b>448.06</b>	<b>233.81</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,274.88	163.75	141.80
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	649.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	29.77	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>382.36</b>	<b>791.72</b>	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Earnings: 3,274.88    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 382.36    Taxes: 448.06    Net Pay: 2,444.46

Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,899.61  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	78.75	1,257.41
OT	1.25	29.94
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Vacation	1.25	19.96
<b>Total:</b>	<b>82.25</b>	<b>2,864.82</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,500.80	130.86	0.00
MC	2,644.05	38.34	38.34
SS	2,644.05	163.93	163.93
Unemployment	1,307.31	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>82.25</b>	<b>333.13</b>	<b>202.27</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,864.82	143.25	124.05
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
540	0.00	34.23	0.00
551	0.00	40.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	649.92
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>632.08</b>	<b>773.97</b>	

RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Earnings: 2,864.82    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 632.08    Taxes: 333.13    Net Pay: 1,899.61

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 50,315.03  
 Total Check Amounts: 1,587.01

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	533.09
BEREAVEMENT	16.00	358.56
FLOAT	16.00	319.73
Hourly	2,490.00	48,063.16
LWP	85.50	1,558.37
OT	61.00	1,558.14
S	24.00	437.44
SAL	-52.00	8,309.16
Uniform	0.00	875.00
Vacation	266.00	5,976.60
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,906.50</b>	<b>67,989.25</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	62,733.41	5,398.51	0.00
MC	66,232.89	960.38	960.38
SS	66,232.89	4,106.42	4,106.42
Unemployment	64,609.76	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>10,465.31</b>	<b>5,066.80</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	67,989.25	3,399.48	2,943.92
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
530	0.00	216.00	0.00
540	0.00	38.13	0.00
550	0.00	327.57	0.00
551	0.00	416.00	0.00
580	0.00	27.54	0.00
590	0.00	635.00	10,853.64
595	0.00	17.02	0.00
610	0.00	84.39	0.00
615	0.00	360.77	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>5,621.90</b>	<b>13,797.56</b>

**RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff**

Earnings:	67,989.25	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	5,621.90	Taxes:	10,465.31	Net Pay:	51,902.04
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 60,527.33  
 Total Check Amounts: 3,065.84

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	295.00
FLOAT	4.00	63.72
Hourly	3,653.00	65,062.53
LWOP	205.83	0.00
LWP	24.00	416.91
OT	182.50	4,907.99
5	89.12	1,667.64
SAL	-21.00	5,542.57
Uniform	0.00	1,050.00
Vacation	215.05	4,026.12
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4,352.50</b>	<b>83,032.48</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	76,831.77	6,470.52	0.00
MC	81,083.43	1,175.70	1,175.70
SS	81,083.43	5,027.16	5,027.16
Unemployment	82,653.78	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>12,673.38</b>	<b>12,673.38</b>	<b>6,202.86</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	83,032.48	4,151.66	3,595.27
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
530	0.00	323.54	0.00
550	0.00	378.70	0.00
551	0.00	237.55	0.00
580	0.00	19.89	0.00
590	0.00	793.75	15,313.08
595	0.00	39.62	0.00
610	0.00	42.76	0.00
615	0.00	499.43	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>6,765.93</b>	<b>18,908.35</b>	

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 83,032.48    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 6,765.93    Taxes: 12,673.38    Net Pay: 63,593.17

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 1,322.75  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	49.00	643.37
SAL	1.00	996.98
<b>Total:</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>1,656.50</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,573.67	124.20	0.00
MC	1,656.50	24.02	24.02
SS	1,656.50	102.70	102.70
Unemployment	643.37	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>250.92</b>	<b>250.92</b>	<b>126.72</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,656.50	82.83	71.73
<b>Total:</b>	<b>82.83</b>	<b>71.73</b>	

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 1,656.50    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 82.83    Taxes: 250.92    Net Pay: 1,322.75

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 1,264.23  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	75.00	984.75
SAL	1.00	996.98
<b>Total:</b>	<b>76.00</b>	<b>1,997.88</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,772.21	364.76	0.00
MC	1,872.11	27.15	27.15
SS	1,872.11	116.07	116.07
Unemployment	1,984.26	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>507.98</b>	<b>143.22</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,997.88	99.90	86.51
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	96.00	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>225.67</b>	<b>403.97</b>	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 1,997.88    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 225.67    Taxes: 507.98    Net Pay: 1,264.23

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 1,105.95  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	50.00	656.50
SAL	1.00	996.98
<b>Total:</b>	<b>51.00</b>	<b>1,669.63</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,375.87	29.84	0.00
MC	1,459.36	21.15	21.15
SS	1,459.36	90.48	90.48
Unemployment	1,640.13	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>141.47</b>	<b>111.63</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,669.63	83.49	72.30
530	0.00	126.92	0.00
550	0.00	29.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	332.46
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>422.21</b>	<b>404.76</b>	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 1,669.63    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 422.21    Taxes: 141.47    Net Pay: 1,105.95

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,284.09  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.50
Hourly	70.50	925.67
SAL	1.00	996.98
<b>Total:</b>	<b>71.50</b>	<b>1,939.15</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,551.77	136.96	0.00
MC	1,688.72	24.48	24.48
SS	1,688.72	104.71	104.71
Unemployment	925.67	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>266.15</b>	<b>266.15</b>	<b>129.19</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,939.15	96.95	83.97
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	18.92	0.00
551	0.00	45.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	332.46
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>388.91</b>	<b>388.91</b>	<b>416.43</b>

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 1,939.15    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 388.91    Taxes: 266.15    Net Pay: 1,284.09

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 525.94  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	617.28
<b>Total:</b>	<b>48.00</b>	<b>617.28</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	586.42	13.26	0.00
MC	617.28	8.95	8.95
SS	617.28	38.27	38.27
Unemployment	617.28	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>60.48</b>	<b>60.48</b>	<b>47.22</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	617.28	30.86	26.73
<b>Total:</b>	<b>30.86</b>	<b>30.86</b>	<b>26.73</b>

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 617.28    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 30.86    Taxes: 60.48    Net Pay: 525.94

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 13,704.82  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	129.20
Hourly	491.00	11,498.98
JP COMP TAKEN	6.00	135.55
S	29.00	729.66
SAL	2.00	5,947.89
Vacation	34.00	903.50
<b>Total:</b>	<b>562.00</b>	<b>19,344.78</b>

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	12.00	302.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>302.02</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	16,453.46	1,389.57	0.00
MC	17,665.71	256.15	256.15
SS	17,665.71	1,095.27	1,095.27
Unemployment	19,344.78	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,740.99</b>	<b>1,351.42</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	19,344.78	967.25	837.63
520	0.00	245.00	0.00
551	0.00	536.00	0.00
552	0.00	376.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	650.26	2,584.68
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	113.95	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,898.97</b>	<b>3,422.31</b>	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 19,344.78    Benefits: 302.02    Deductions: 2,898.97    Taxes: 2,740.99    Net Pay: 13,704.82

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 6,489.30  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	48.45
Hourly	396.00	6,573.15
S	28.00	580.62
SAL	-23.00	1,198.85
<b>Total:</b>	<b>401.00</b>	<b>8,401.07</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,785.09	648.13	0.00
MC	8,205.14	118.97	118.97
SS	8,205.14	508.73	508.73
Unemployment	8,327.62	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,275.83</b>	<b>627.70</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,401.07	420.05	363.78
550	0.00	73.45	0.00
551	0.00	90.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,904.76
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	23.90	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>635.94</b>	<b>2,268.54</b>	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 8,401.07    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 635.94    Taxes: 1,275.83    Net Pay: 6,489.30

**Department: 6550 - Elections**

Total Direct Deposits: 2,071.50  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	64.00	998.30
SAL	1.00	1,746.92
Vacation	16.00	249.58
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>2,994.80</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,403.58	108.90	0.00
MC	2,613.32	37.90	37.90
SS	2,613.32	162.03	162.03
Unemployment	2,974.03	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>308.83</b>	<b>199.93</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,994.80	149.74	129.67
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	20.77	0.00
551	0.00	112.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	649.92
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
610	0.00	20.19	0.00
615	0.00	81.65	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>614.47</b>	<b>779.59</b>	

**RECAP 6550 - Elections**

Earnings: 2,994.80    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 614.47    Taxes: 308.83    Net Pay: 2,071.50

**Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court**

Total Direct Deposits: 8,316.50  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	212.51
Hourly	79.00	1,606.03
S	1.00	20.33
SAL	5.00	8,733.73
VAC-PAYOUT	62.16	1,119.86
<b>Total:</b>	<b>147.16</b>	<b>11,692.46</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,032.99	899.66	0.00
MC	10,617.60	153.95	153.95
SS	10,617.60	658.29	658.29
Unemployment	9,938.30	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,711.90</b>	<b>812.24</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,692.46	584.61	506.30
550	0.00	54.47	0.00
551	0.00	96.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	824.27	1,949.76
595	0.00	11.19	0.00
615	0.00	88.93	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,664.06</b>	<b>2,456.06</b>	

**RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court**

Earnings: 11,692.46    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,664.06    Taxes: 1,711.90    Net Pay: 8,316.50

**Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer**

Total Direct Deposits: 1,008.62  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,292.30
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1,308.45</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,213.26	106.82	0.00
MC	1,278.68	18.54	18.54
SS	1,278.68	79.28	79.28
Unemployment	1,294.83	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>204.64</b>	<b>97.82</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,308.45	65.42	56.66
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>95.19</b>	<b>374.12</b>	

**RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer**

Earnings: 1,308.45    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 95.19    Taxes: 204.64    Net Pay: 1,008.62

**Department: 6580 - Human Resources**

Total Direct Deposits: 990.91  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
SAL	1.00	1,663.85
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1,663.85</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,559.29	442.73	0.00
MC	1,642.48	23.82	23.82
SS	1,642.48	101.83	101.83
Unemployment	1,650.23	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>568.38</b>	<b>125.65</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,663.85	83.19	72.04
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	7.75	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>104.56</b>	<b>72.04</b>	

**RECAP 6580 - Human Resources**

Earnings: 1,663.85    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 104.56    Taxes: 568.38    Net Pay: 990.91

**Department: 6590 - Purchasing**

Total Direct Deposits: 1,423.49  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,846.15
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1,862.30</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,761.43	196.07	0.00
MC	1,854.55	26.89	26.89
SS	1,854.55	114.98	114.98
Unemployment	1,862.30	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>337.94</b>	<b>141.87</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,862.30	93.12	80.64
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
615	0.00	7.75	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>100.87</b>	<b>398.10</b>	

**RECAP 6590 - Purchasing**

Earnings: 1,862.30    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 100.87    Taxes: 337.94    Net Pay: 1,423.49

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 3,323.27  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24
Hourly	72.00	1,600.12
S	8.00	177.79
SAL	1.00	2,729.67
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>4,576.82</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,051.67	382.58	0.00
MC	4,480.51	64.97	64.97
SS	4,480.51	277.79	277.79
Unemployment	4,532.71	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>725.34</b>	<b>342.76</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,576.82	228.84	198.17
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	44.11	0.00
551	0.00	36.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
615	0.00	16.20	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>528.21</b>	<b>833.09</b>	

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings: 4,576.82    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 528.21    Taxes: 725.34    Net Pay: 3,323.27

Department: 6630 - Grant Writing

Total Direct Deposits: 1,727.05  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	2,115.38
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>2,131.53</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,024.95	134.84	0.00
MC	2,131.53	30.91	30.91
SS	2,131.53	132.15	132.15
Unemployment	2,131.53	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>297.90</b>	<b>163.06</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,131.53	106.58	92.30
<b>Total:</b>	<b>106.58</b>	<b>92.30</b>	

RECAP 6630 - Grant Writing

Earnings: 2,131.53    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 106.58    Taxes: 297.90    Net Pay: 1,727.05

Department: 6640 - Code Investigator

Total Direct Deposits: 1,265.65  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	80.00	1,538.10
<b>Total:</b>	<b>80.00</b>	<b>1,572.72</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,474.08	88.12	0.00
MC	1,552.72	22.51	22.51
SS	1,552.72	96.27	96.27
Unemployment	1,572.72	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>206.90</b>	<b>118.78</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,572.72	78.64	68.10
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
<b>Total:</b>		<b>100.17</b>	<b>385.56</b>

RECAP 6640 - Code Investigator

Earnings: 1,572.72    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 100.17    Taxes: 206.90    Net Pay: 1,265.65

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 2,788.79  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24
Hourly	80.00	1,569.92
SAL	1.00	2,170.57
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>3,809.73</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,416.47	340.27	0.00
MC	3,756.96	54.48	54.48
SS	3,756.96	232.93	232.93
Unemployment	3,794.98	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>627.68</b>	<b>287.41</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,809.73	190.49	164.96
520	0.00	150.00	0.00
550	0.00	14.75	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	32.30	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>393.26</b>	<b>799.88</b>

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 3,809.73    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 393.26    Taxes: 627.68    Net Pay: 2,788.79

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 0.00  
 Total Check Amounts: 1,599.14

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	77.00	1,832.95
S	3.00	71.41
<b>Total:</b>	<b>80.00</b>	<b>1,938.98</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,842.03	40.97	0.00
MC	1,938.98	28.12	28.12
SS	1,938.98	120.22	120.22
Unemployment	1,938.98	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>189.31</b>	<b>148.34</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,938.98	96.95	83.96
540	0.00	52.05	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
<b>Total:</b>	<b>150.53</b>	<b>401.42</b>	

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 1,938.98    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 150.53    Taxes: 189.31    Net Pay: 1,599.14

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 3,790.81  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,348.05
SAL	3.00	3,354.07
<b>Total:</b>	<b>83.00</b>	<b>4,702.12</b>

TAXES

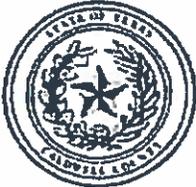
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,536.86	386.27	0.00
MC	4,683.11	67.90	67.90
SS	4,683.11	290.35	290.35
Unemployment	4,702.12	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>744.52</b>	<b>358.25</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,924.97	146.25	126.65
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>166.79</b>	<b>761.57</b>	

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 4,702.12    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 166.79    Taxes: 744.52    Net Pay: 3,790.81



Caldwell County, TX

# Detail Register

## Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT01278 - 031719 thru 033019 Pay Period with Pay Date 040519  
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/17/2019 - 03/30/2019

4/4/2019 confirmed w/ FLWP of their receipt of Ach file  
 12:45 pm  
 Total Direct Deposits: 270,964.15  
 Total Check Amounts: 13,206.45  
**Total paid wages 284,170.60**

Males Paid: 130  
 Females Paid: 114  
 Total Employees: 244

### EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,703.19
BEREAVEMENT	40.00	741.77
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FLOAT	62.00	1,164.32
Hourly	13,387.08	241,408.78
JP COMP TAKEN	6.00	135.55
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
LWOP	205.83	0.00
LWP	109.50	1,975.28
OT	252.75	6,716.85
S	280.12	5,432.18
SAL	-157.00	91,413.12
Uniform	0.00	2,125.00
Vacation	1,058.47	22,364.58
VAC-PAYOUT	62.16	1,119.86
<b>Total:</b>	<b>15,306.91</b>	<b>379,887.54</b>

### BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	12.00	302.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>302.02</b>

### TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	344,312.87	29,784.09	0.00
MC	365,053.47	5,293.29	5,293.29
SS	365,053.47	22,633.31	22,633.31
Unemployment	364,398.20	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>57,710.69</b>	<b>27,926.60</b>

**total P/R Taxes paid 85,637.29**

### DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	378,110.39	18,905.60	16,372.19
520	0.00	1,835.00	0.00
530	0.00	897.23	0.00
540	0.00	165.46	0.00
550	0.00	1,747.96	0.00
551	0.00	3,043.01	0.00
552	0.00	476.00	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	148.41	0.00
590	0.00	7,106.88	63,397.08
595	0.00	198.13	0.00
610	0.00	218.64	0.00
615	0.00	2,262.09	0.00
620	0.00	397.75	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	529.09	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>38,006.25</b>	<b>79,769.27</b>

### RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 379,887.54 ✓ Benefits: 302.02 Deductions: 38,006.25 Taxes: 57,710.69 ✓ Net Pay: **284,170.60**

**B. \$85,637.29 (Payroll Tax for  
03/17/2019 – 03/30/2019); Backup: 2**

**Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form**

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Consent or  Discussion Only

To approve 3/17/19-03/30/19 Payroll Tax in the amount of \$85,637.29

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

3. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) \_\_\_\_\_

(2) \_\_\_\_\_

(3) \_\_\_\_\_

(4) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials 2 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
Signature of Court Member

4/12/2019  
Date

Exhibit A



Caldwell County, TX

# Detail Register Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT01278 - 031719 thru 033019 Pay Period with Pay Date 040519  
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/17/2019 - 03/30/2019

4/4/2019 confirmed w/ FWSB of their receipt of ACH file  
 12:45 pm

Total paid wages 284,170.60 ✓  
 Total Direct Deposits: 270,964.15  
 Total Check Amounts: 13,206.45

Males Paid: 130  
 Females Paid: 114  
 Total Employees: 244

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,703.19
BEREAVEMENT	40.00	741.77
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FLOAT	62.00	1,164.32
Hourly	13,387.08	241,408.78
JP COMP TAKEN	6.00	135.55
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
LWOP	205.83	0.00
LWP	109.50	1,975.28
OT	252.75	6,716.85
S	280.12	5,432.18
SAL	-157.00	91,413.12
Uniform	0.00	2,125.00
Vacation	1,058.47	22,364.58
VAC-PAYOUT	62.16	1,119.86
<b>Total:</b>	<b>15,306.91</b>	<b>379,887.54</b>

**BENEFITS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	12.00	302.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>302.02</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	344,312.87	29,784.09	0.00
MC	365,053.47	5,293.29	5,293.29
SS	365,053.47	22,633.31	22,633.31
Unemployment	364,398.20	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>57,710.69 ✓</b>	<b>27,926.60</b>

total P/R Taxes paid  
 85,637.29 ✓

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	378,110.39	18,905.60	16,372.19
520	0.00	1,835.00	0.00
530	0.00	897.23	0.00
540	0.00	165.46	0.00
550	0.00	1,747.96	0.00
551	0.00	3,043.01	0.00
552	0.00	476.00	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	148.41	0.00
590	0.00	7,106.88	63,397.08
595	0.00	198.13	0.00
610	0.00	218.64	0.00
615	0.00	2,262.09	0.00
620	0.00	397.75	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	529.09	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>38,006.25</b>	<b>79,769.27</b>

**RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01**

Earnings: 379,887.54 ✓ Benefits: 302.02 Deductions: 38,006.25 Taxes: 57,710.69 ✓ Net Pay: 284,170.60

- 4. To accept Certificate of Participation from the V.G. Young Institute of County Government to B.J. Westmoreland for completing 20 hours of educational training. Backup: 2**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Consent or  Discussion Only

To accept Certificate of Participation from the V.G. Young Institute of County Government to B.J. Westmoreland for completing 20 hours of educational training.

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials 2 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/12/2019  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Exhibit A

# CERTIFICATE OF PARTICIPATION

The V.G. Young Institute of County Government

Awards This Certificate To

BJ Westmoreland

For Successfully Completing 20.00 Hours of Educational Training

During the

2019 School for County Commissioners Courts

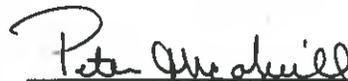
February 19-21, 2019

COLLEGE STATION, TX

TEXAS A&M  
AGRI LIFE  
EXTENSION



Parr Rosson, Ph.D., Interim Director, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service



Peter J. McGill, Ph.D., Director, V.G. Young Institute of County Government



Robert Johnston, President, County Judges and Commissioners Association of Texas



**5. To approve updated FY 2020 Budget Calendar. Backup: 3**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Consent or  Discussion Only

To approve updated FY2020 Budget Calendar

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) \_\_\_\_\_

(2) \_\_\_\_\_

(3) \_\_\_\_\_

(4) \_\_\_\_\_

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 3 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/17/2019  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Exhibit A

### **Changes to FY 2020 Budget:**

- Took out the April 1<sup>st</sup> reference to sending out expense and budget worksheets, moved to April 8<sup>th</sup>.
- Took out the April 22<sup>nd</sup> deadline to turn in Projections for FY 19 (working with Tyler Tech trainer on projection worksheet)
- Added the May 10<sup>th</sup> deadline for department heads to turn in budget sheets into Judge.
- All other dates remained the same.

**CALDWELL COUNTY BUDGET CALENDAR**

FY 2020

APRIL 2019						
SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

MAY 2019						
SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

JUNE 2019						
SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

JULY 2019						
SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

AUGUST 2019						
SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SEPTEMBER 2019						
SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

April 8	Budget notification sent to all departments
April 8	Commissioner's Court
April 22	Commissioner's Court
April 30	Preliminary Roll from Chief Appraiser due to County
May 10	Deadline for Department Heads to turn in Requested FY 2020 budget sheets into Judge
May 13	Commissioner's Court
May 20 - June 21	Auditors office to review all request, import salary data, create persnnel,capital equipment schedules, and configure end of year projections
	Judge's office to make corrections as req. by Auditor
May 27th	Commissioner's Court
June 10	Commissioner's Court
June 24-July 19	County Judge prepares requested budget and meets with Elected Officials and Department Heads
June 24	Commissioner's Court
July 1	Meet w/ Treasurer, Auditor, Tax, CC, DC, and DA
July 2	Meet w/ District Judge, CCL, JP1, JP2, JP3, JP4
July 3	Meet w/ Const. 1, Const. 2, Const. 3, Const. 4
July 8	Commissioner's Court - Budget Workshop with those depts that have met with Judge.
July 9	Judge to meet with CCSO and CC Jail
July 11	Judge to meet with URS, IT, Grant, Code Enf., BM
July 12	Judge to meet with Elections, VSO, HR, Purchasing
July 15	Judge to meet with EMC, Sanitation, Co. Ext Agent, DPS
July 16	CCrt.,animal cntrl, co. welfare, indigent, non-dep,engineer
July 22	Commissioner's Court - Budget Workshop with those depts that met with Judge
July 25th	Chief appraiser certifies appraisal roll
July 30	County Judge files Proposed Budget with County Clerk
August 7	Calculation of effective and rollback tax rates
August 12	Commissioner's Court - Budget Workshop Send newspaper notice of public hearing on budget and notice of Elected Officials' salaries
August 23	Post notice of budget hearing
August 26	Commissioner's Court - Budget Workshop- discuss tax rate and vote on prposed tax rate. If tax rate will exceed the rollback rate or the effective tax rate, (whichever is lower), take record vote and schedule two public meetings
August 26	Publish notice of Proposed Tax Rate in newspaper by 8/30
Sept 9th	Commissioner's Court
Sept. 12	First public hearing on proposed tax
Sept. 16	Second public hearing on proposed tax rate
Sept. 23	Commissioner's Court- Adopt budget after final changes Adopt tax rate and levy taxes Set salaries of Elected Officials
Sept. 30	Last day to file final approved budget with County Clerk

- 6. To accept the Caldwell County Appraisal District's Tax Collection report for March 2019. Backup: 4**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Consent or  Discussion Only

To accept the Caldwell County Appraisal District's Tax Collection Report for March 2019

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 4 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/12/2019  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Exhibit A

# CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

## Tax Collection Report

MARCH 2019

	March	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2018 Tax Collection	\$358,481.73	\$16,021,148.00	\$16,379,629.73	\$15,065,978.63
2017 & Prior Collection	\$84,404.38	\$338,962.61	\$423,366.99	\$428,693.69
Total Tax Collection =	\$442,886.11	\$16,360,110.61	\$16,802,996.72	\$15,494,672.32

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2018 Original Levy \$17,582,042.79

March 31, 2019 Percent of 2018 Tax Collected 92.90%

March 31, 2018 Percent of 2017 Tax Collected 92.74%

March 31, 2017 Percent of 2016 Tax Collected 92.48%

March 31, 2019 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,485,500.31

March 31, 2018 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,413,005.22

March 31, 2017 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,349,795.30

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll \$523.80

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll \$5,788.57

### NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$12,655.01

Submitted by:

Shanna Ramzinski

Shanna Ramzinski  
Chief Appraiser  
Caldwell County Appraisal District

# CALDWELL COUNTY

## Balance Sheet

MARCH 2019

### DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	<u>M &amp; O</u>	<u>I &amp; S</u>	
(1) 11-Mar-19	\$92,685.03	\$8,572.22	EFT
(2) 15-Mar-19	\$60,864.74	\$5,555.09	EFT
(3) 21-Mar-19	\$59,439.09	\$5,499.99	EFT
(4) 28-Mar-19	\$81,274.07	\$8,163.75	EFT
(5) 4-Apr-19	\$110,670.56	\$10,161.57	EFT
(6)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(7)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(8)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(9)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(10)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(11)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(12)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(13)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	<u>\$404,933.49</u>	<u>\$37,952.62</u>	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	<u>\$442,886.11</u>		



**7. To accept Delhi Volunteer's Fire Department's Income Tax Form 990 and schedules. Backup: 38**

**Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form**

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Consent or  Discussion Only

To accept Delhi Volunteer Fire Department's Income Tax Form 990 and schedules.

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

3. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials 38 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
Signature of Court Member

4/12/2019  
Date

Exhibit A

# Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

**2018**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

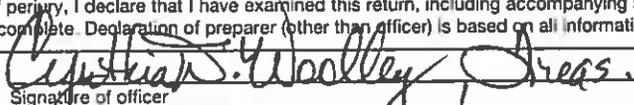
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

**Open to Public Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

<b>A</b> For the 2018 calendar year, or tax year beginning		, 2018, and ending		, 20		
<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization <u>Delhi Volunteer Fire Department</u>			<b>D</b> Employer identification number 30-0246499		
	Doing business as					
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)		Room/suite		<b>E</b> Telephone number (512) 925-0763	
	6110 State Highway 304					
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code			<b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ 100,811.			
Rosanky, TX 78953						
<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: Cynthia Woolley, 6110 State Highway 304, Rosanky, TX 78953			<b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
			If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)		<b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶	
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) ◀ (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527						
<b>J</b> Website: ▶ N/A						
<b>K</b> Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶			<b>L</b> Year of formation: 2004		<b>M</b> State of legal domicile: TX	

Part I Summary			
Activities & Governance	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <u>Volunteer Fire Department trained to operate rescue equipment and answer emergency calls in Delhi Community</u>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	135
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	135
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2018 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	20
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	0.
<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 38	<b>7b</b>	0.	
Revenue	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	110,914.	66,719.
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	2,283.	248.
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	22,937.	27,919.
	<b>12</b> Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	136,134.	94,886.
	Expenses	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	
<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)			
<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)			
<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)			
<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 0.			
<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)		24,590.	20,873.
<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	24,590.	20,873.	
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	111,544.	74,013.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	446,978.	438,393.
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	446,978.	438,393.

<b>Part II Signature Block</b>			
Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.			
<b>Sign Here</b>		04/08/2019	Date
	Cynthia Woolley, Treasurer		
Type or print name and title			
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name Kevin Mills	Preparer's signature 	Date 04/08/2019
	Firm's name ▶ Kevin Mills, CPA		Check <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if self-employed PTIN P00274659
	Firm's address ▶ 1015 West San Antonio St, Suite A, Lockhart, TX 78644		Firm's EIN ▶ 75-2991066 Phone no. (512) 376-4212
May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:  
Volunteer Fire Department trained to operate rescue equipment and answer  
emergency calls in Delhi Community

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No  
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 17,824. including grants of \$ 4,481.) (Revenue \$ 66,977.)  
Fire Fighting and Fire Prevention and Rescue Services

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)  
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4e Total program service expenses ▶ 17,824.

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A . . . . .	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)? . . . . .		X
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I . . . . .		X
4 <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II . . . . .		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III . . . . .	X	
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I . . . . .		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II . . . . .		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III . . . . .		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV . . . . .		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V . . . . .		X
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI . . . . .	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII . . . . .		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII . . . . .		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX . . . . .	X	
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .		X
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .		X
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII . . . . .		X
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional . . . . .		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E . . . . .		X
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV. . . . .		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV . . . . .		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV. . . . .		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions) . . . . .		X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II . . . . .	X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III . . . . .		X
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H . . . . .		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? . . . . .		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II . . . . .	X	

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)**

	Yes	No
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>		X
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>		X
<b>24b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
<b>24c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
<b>24d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
<b>25a</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
<b>25b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>28a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
<b>28b</b> A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
<b>28c</b> An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>		X
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
<b>35b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
<b>36</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.		X

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable		
<b>1b</b> Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable		
<b>1c</b> Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?		

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)**

		Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
	<b>2a</b>		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? <b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)		
	<b>2b</b>		
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?		X
	<b>3a</b>		
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O		
	<b>3b</b>		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		X
	<b>4a</b>		
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR)		
	<b>4b</b>		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		X
	<b>5a</b>		
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		X
	<b>5b</b>		
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
	<b>5c</b>		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		X
	<b>6a</b>		
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
	<b>6b</b>		
<b>7</b>	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>		
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		X
	<b>7a</b>		
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
	<b>7b</b>		
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		X
	<b>7c</b>		
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year		
	<b>7d</b>		
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		X
	<b>7e</b>		
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		X
	<b>7f</b>		
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
	<b>7g</b>		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
	<b>7h</b>		
<b>8</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
	<b>8</b>		
<b>9</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>		
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
	<b>9a</b>		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
	<b>9b</b>		
<b>10</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:		
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12		
	<b>10a</b>		
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities		
	<b>10b</b>		
<b>11</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:		
a	Gross income from members or shareholders		
	<b>11a</b>		
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)		
	<b>11b</b>		
<b>12a</b>	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?		
	<b>12a</b>		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year		
	<b>12b</b>		
<b>13</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>		
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? <b>Note.</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.		
	<b>13a</b>		
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans		
	<b>13b</b>		
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand		
	<b>13c</b>		
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?		X
	<b>14a</b>		
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O		
	<b>14b</b>		
<b>15</b>	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.		
	<b>15</b>		
<b>16</b>	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.		
	<b>16</b>		

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year . . . . . If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
	1a 135		
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .		
	1b 135		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .		X
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .		X
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? . . . . .		X
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .		X
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .		X
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .		X
<b>b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .		X
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b>	The governing body? . . . . .	X	
<b>b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	X	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O . . . . .		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? . . . . .		
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filling the form? . . . . .	X	
<b>b</b>	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. . . . .		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 . . . . .	X	
<b>b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	X	
<b>c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done . . . . .	X	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .	X	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .	X	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .		X
<b>b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . .		X
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .		

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ► \_\_\_\_\_
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website     Another's website     Upon request     Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ►  
 Cynthia Woolley, 6110 State Highway 304, Rosanky, TN 78953 (512) 925-0763

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) Danney Rodgers Fire Chief	10.00			X			0.	0.	0.	
(2) Deborah Kortan Asst. Fire Chief	3.00			X			0.	0.	0.	
(3) Dee Rodgers Secretary	10.00			X			0.	0.	0.	
(4) Cynthia Woolley Treasurer	10.00			X			0.	0.	0.	
(5)										
(6)										
(7)										
(8)										
(9)										
(10)										
(11)										
(12)										
(13)										
(14)										

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)**

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(15) .....										
(16) .....										
(17) .....										
(18) .....										
(19) .....										
(20) .....										
(21) .....										
(22) .....										
(23) .....										
(24) .....										
(25) .....										
<b>1b Sub-total</b> .....							0.	0.	0.	
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b> .....										
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b> .....							0.	0.	0.	

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization ▶

- 3** Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? *If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual* .....
- 4** For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? *If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual* .....
- 5** Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? *If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person* .....

	Yes	No
<b>3</b>		X
<b>4</b>		X
<b>5</b>		X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b> Federated campaigns . . . . .	<b>1a</b>				
	<b>b</b> Membership dues . . . . .	<b>1b</b> 3,375.				
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events . . . . .	<b>1c</b> 33,844.				
	<b>d</b> Related organizations . . . . .	<b>1d</b>				
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b> 12,000.				
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b> 17,500.				
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$					
	<b>h</b> <b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . .		66,719.			
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>Business Code</b>					
	<b>2a</b> . . . . .					
	<b>b</b> . . . . .					
	<b>c</b> . . . . .					
	<b>d</b> . . . . .					
	<b>e</b> . . . . .					
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue .					
	<b>g</b> <b>Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . .					
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . .		248.	248.	0.	0.
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	<b>5</b> Royalties . . . . .					
		(i) Real (ii) Personal				
	<b>6a</b> Gross rents . . . . .					
	<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses					
	<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)					
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss) . . . . .					
	<b>7a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities (ii) Other				
	<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses . . . . .					
	<b>c</b> Gain or (loss) . . . . .					
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss) . . . . .					
	<b>8a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 33,844. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 . . . . .	<b>a</b> 33,844.				
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>b</b> 5,925.				
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events .		27,919.		0.	27,919.
	<b>9a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 . . . . .	<b>a</b>				
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses . . . . .	<b>b</b>				
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . .					
<b>10a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .	<b>a</b>					
<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold . . . . .	<b>b</b>					
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . .						
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>		<b>Business Code</b>				
<b>11a</b> . . . . .						
<b>b</b> . . . . .						
<b>c</b> . . . . .						
<b>d</b> All other revenue . . . . .						
<b>e</b> <b>Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . .						
<b>12</b> <b>Total revenue.</b> See instructions . . . . .		94,886.	248.	0.	27,919.	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .				
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .				
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 . . . . .				
4	Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .				
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
7	Other salaries and wages . . . . .				
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
9	Other employee benefits . . . . .				
10	Payroll taxes . . . . .				
11	Fees for services (non-employees):				
a	Management . . . . .				
b	Legal . . . . .				
c	Accounting . . . . .	325.	0.	325.	0.
d	Lobbying . . . . .				
e	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f	Investment management fees . . . . .				
g	Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.) . . . . .				
12	Advertising and promotion . . . . .				
13	Office expenses . . . . .	101.	0.	101.	0.
14	Information technology . . . . .				
15	Royalties . . . . .				
16	Occupancy . . . . .	2,623.	0.	2,623.	0.
17	Travel . . . . .				
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .				
20	Interest . . . . .				
21	Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .	4,664.	4,664.	0.	0.
23	Insurance . . . . .	8,634.	8,634.	0.	0.
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a	Auto & Truck . . . . .	2,579.	2,579.	0.	0.
b	Radio & Communications . . . . .	38.	38.	0.	0.
c	Supplies . . . . .	1,419.	1,419.	0.	0.
d	Dues . . . . .	50.	50.	0.	0.
e	All other expenses . . . . .	440.	440.	0.	0.
25	<b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	20,873.	17,824.	3,049.	0.
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) . . . . .				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash—non-interest-bearing . . . . .	92,944.	<b>1</b>	36,161.
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .		<b>2</b>	
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .		<b>3</b>	
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .		<b>4</b>	
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .		<b>7</b>	
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .		<b>8</b>	
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .		<b>9</b>	
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	<b>10a</b> 460,053.		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation . . . . .	<b>10b</b> 57,821.	354,034.	<b>10c</b> 402,232.
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .		<b>11</b>	
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>12</b>	
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .		0.	<b>15</b> 0.
<b>16</b> <b>Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . . .		446,978.	<b>16</b> 438,393.	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .		<b>17</b>	
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .		<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .		<b>19</b>	
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . .		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>23</b>	
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .		<b>24</b>	
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17–24). Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .		<b>25</b>	
	<b>26</b> <b>Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .		<b>26</b>	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets . . . . .	446,978.	<b>27</b>	438,393.
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . .		<b>28</b>	
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets . . . . .		<b>29</b>	
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund . . . . .		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .		<b>32</b>	
<b>33</b> <b>Total net assets or fund balances</b> . . . . .	446,978.	<b>33</b>	438,393.	
<b>34</b> <b>Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances</b> . . . . .	446,978.	<b>34</b>	438,393.	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	94,886.
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	20,873.
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	74,013.
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	<b>4</b>	446,978.
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	<b>9</b>	
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	<b>10</b>	520,991.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash <input type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
<b>2a</b> Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		X
<b>b</b> Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		X
<b>c</b> If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.		
<b>3a</b> As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		X
<b>b</b> If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.		

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization: **Delhi Volunteer Fire Department** Employer identification number: **30-0246499**

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.**

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: \_\_\_\_\_
- 10  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
- f Enter the number of supported organizations:
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
<b>Total</b>						

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**  
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . . . .	22,814.	78,738.	29,866.	82,493.	66,977.	280,888.
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . . .						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3. . . . .	22,814.	78,738.	29,866.	82,493.	66,977.	280,888.
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f). . . . .						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4						280,888.

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 . . . . .	22,814.	78,738.	29,866.	82,493.	66,977.	280,888.
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources . . . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .	21,594.	18,950.	22,751.	25,245.		88,540.
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						369,428.
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					12	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2018 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	76.03 %
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	67.83 %
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2018.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2018.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose . . . .						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . . .						
<b>6</b> <b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons . . . . .						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year . . . . .						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b . . . . .						
<b>8</b> <b>Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.) . . . . .						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 . . . . .						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources . . . . .						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 . . . . .						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b . . . . .						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .						
<b>13</b> <b>Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) . . . . .						
<b>14</b> <b>First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2018 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 . . . . .	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2018 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	%

**19a** **33 1/3% support tests—2018.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶

**b** **33 1/3% support tests—2017.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . ▶

**20** **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . ▶

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
b <b>Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c <b>Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.		
<b>b</b> Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A—Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4 Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5		
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8		

Section B—Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b Average monthly cash balances	1b		
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by .035.	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		

Section C—Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2 Enter 85% of line 1.	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		

7  Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)**

Section D—Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	
9 Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

Section E—Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2018	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2018
1 Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reasonable cause required—explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2018			
a From 2013 . . . . .			
b From 2014 . . . . .			
c From 2015 . . . . .			
d From 2016 . . . . .			
e From 2017 . . . . .			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2013 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2018 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2018. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2019. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2014 . . . . .			
b Excess from 2015 . . . . .			
c Excess from 2016 . . . . .			
d Excess from 2017 . . . . .			
e Excess from 2018 . . . . .			

**Part VI** **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

Pt II Ln 10: Other Income Part II, Line 10 Description: Other Income 2014: 21594.  
2015: 18950. 2016: 22751. 2017: 25245.

Series of horizontal dashed lines for supplemental information.

**SCHEDULE C**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527**  
▶ **Complete if the organization is described below.** ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations: Complete Part III.

Name of organization Delhi Volunteer Fire Department	Employer identification number 30-0246499
---	--

**Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.**

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV. (see instructions for definition of "political campaign activities")
- 2 Political campaign activity expenditures (see instructions) . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 Volunteer hours for political campaign activities (see instructions) . . . . .

**Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 4a Was a correction made? . . . . .  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.

**Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b . . . . . ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Did the filing organization file Form 1120-POL for this year? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV.

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization. If none, enter -0-.
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				

**Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).**

**A** Check  if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures).

**B** Check  if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply.

<b>Limits on Lobbying Expenditures</b> (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)		(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals												
<b>1a</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying) . . . . .														
<b>b</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying) . . . . .														
<b>c</b>	Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b) . . . . .														
<b>d</b>	Other exempt purpose expenditures . . . . .														
<b>e</b>	Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d) . . . . .														
<b>f</b>	Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns.														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:														
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.														
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.														
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.														
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.														
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.														
<b>g</b>	Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f) . . . . .														
<b>h</b>	Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .														
<b>i</b>	Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0- . . . . .														
<b>j</b>	If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year? . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No												

**4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)**  
(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the separate instructions for lines 2a through 2f.)

<b>Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period</b>					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) Total
<b>2a</b> Lobbying nontaxable amount					
<b>b</b> Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column (e))					
<b>c</b> Total lobbying expenditures					
<b>d</b> Grassroots nontaxable amount					
<b>e</b> Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
<b>f</b> Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

**Part II-B** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

For each "Yes," response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying activity.

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
<b>1</b> During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state, or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of:			
<b>a</b> Volunteers?			
<b>b</b> Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?			
<b>c</b> Media advertisements?			
<b>d</b> Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			
<b>e</b> Publications, or published or broadcast statements?			
<b>f</b> Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?			
<b>g</b> Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?			
<b>h</b> Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?			
<b>i</b> Other activities?			
<b>j</b> Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			
<b>2a</b> Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?			
<b>b</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
<b>c</b> If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
<b>d</b> If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

**Part III-A** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b> Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity expenditures from the prior year?	<b>3</b>	

**Part III-B** Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No," OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."

<b>1</b> Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b> Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
<b>a</b> Current year	<b>2a</b>	
<b>b</b> Carryover from last year	<b>2b</b>	
<b>c</b> Total	<b>2c</b>	
<b>3</b> Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b> If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	<b>5</b>	

**Part IV** Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Part II-A (affiliated group list); Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (see instructions); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....



SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization: Delhi Volunteer Fire Department; Employer identification number: 30-0246499

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include Total number at end of year, Aggregate value of contributions to (during year), Aggregate value of grants from (during year), Aggregate value at end of year, and two Yes/No questions regarding donor advised funds.

Part II Conservation Easements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 2 columns: Description, Held at the End of the Tax Year. Rows include Purpose(s) of conservation easements, Total number of conservation easements, Total acreage restricted, Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure, Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, Number of conservation easements modified, Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located, Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?, In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: Description, Amount. Rows include If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items; If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items; Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; Assets included in Form 990, Part X; If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items; Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; Assets included in Form 990, Part X.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)**

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a  Public exhibition
  - b  Scholarly research
  - c  Preservation for future generations
  - d  Loan or exchange programs
  - e  Other .....
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? . . .  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? . . . . .  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- |   | Amount |
|---|--------|
| c Beginning balance . . . . .             | 1c     |
| d Additions during the year . . . . .     | 1d     |
| e Distributions during the year . . . . . | 1e     |
| f Ending balance . . . . .                | 1f     |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII . . . . .

**Part V Endowment Funds.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance . . . . .					
b Contributions . . . . .					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses . . . . .					
d Grants or scholarships . . . . .					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs . . . . .					
f Administrative expenses . . . . .					
g End of year balance . . . . .					

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ ..... %
- b Permanent endowment ▶ ..... %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ ..... %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations . . . . .	3a(i)	
(ii) related organizations . . . . .	3a(ii)	
b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? . . . . .	3b	

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land . . . . .				
b Buildings . . . . .	314,576.		9,996.	304,580.
c Leasehold improvements . . . . .				
d Equipment . . . . .	145,477.		47,825.	97,652.
e Other . . . . .				
<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.) . . . . . ▶				402,232.

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely-held equity interests . . . . .		
(3) Other . . . . .		
(A) . . . . .		
(B) . . . . .		
(C) . . . . .		
(D) . . . . .		
(E) . . . . .		
(F) . . . . .		
(G) . . . . .		
(H) . . . . .		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) Automobiles	0.
(2) Construction in Process	0.
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) . . . . . ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII







**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1 Gun Raffle (event type)	(b) Event #2 Chili Meal-Auction (event type)	(c) Other events NONE (total number)	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross receipts . . . . .	20,000.	13,844.		33,844.
	<b>2</b> Less: Contributions . . . . .				
	<b>3</b> Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) . . . . .	20,000.	13,844.		33,844.
Direct Expenses	<b>4</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>5</b> Noncash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>6</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .				
	<b>7</b> Food and beverages . . . . .				
	<b>8</b> Entertainment . . . . .				
	<b>9</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .				
	<b>10</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) . . . . . ▶				
<b>11</b> Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) . . . . . ▶				33,844.	

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	<b>1</b> Gross revenue . . . . .				
Direct Expenses	<b>2</b> Cash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>3</b> Noncash prizes . . . . .				
	<b>4</b> Rent/facility costs . . . . .				
	<b>5</b> Other direct expenses . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Volunteer labor . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>7</b> Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) . . . . . ▶					
<b>8</b> Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) . . . . . ▶					

**9** Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: \_\_\_\_\_

**a** Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? . . . . .  Yes  No

**b** If "No," explain: \_\_\_\_\_

**10a** Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? . . . . .  Yes  No

**b** If "Yes," explain: \_\_\_\_\_



**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**

OMB No. 1545-0047  
**2018**  
Open to Public  
Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Forms990](http://www.irs.gov/Forms990) for the latest information.

Name of the organization

Delhi Volunteer Fire Department

Employer identification number

30-0246499

**Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance**

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?  Yes  No
- 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1) .....							
(2) .....							
(3) .....							
(4) .....							
(5) .....							
(6) .....							
(7) .....							
(8) .....							
(9) .....							
(10) .....							
(11) .....							
(12) .....							

2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table

3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table



**SCHEDULE O  
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2018**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Delhi Volunteer Fire Department

Employer identification number

30-0246499

Pt VI, Line 11b: 990 is presented at Board Meeting an Approved

Pt VI, Line 12c: Conflict of Inerest Policy is Monitored annually

Pt VI, Line 15a: All volunteer. There is no compensation

Pt IX, Line 24e:

Description: Training

Total: \$440

Program services: \$440

Management and general: \$0

Fundraising: \$0

# IRS e-file Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization

For calendar year 2018, or fiscal year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, and ending \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form8879EO](http://www.irs.gov/Form8879EO) for the latest information.

# 2018

Name of exempt organization Delhi Volunteer Fire Department Employer identification number 30-0246499

Name and title of officer  
Cynthia Woolley, Treasurer

### Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than one line in Part I.

1a Form 990 check here ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12) . . . . .	1b	<u>94,886.</u>
2a Form 990-EZ check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9) . . . . .	2b	_____
3a Form 1120-POL check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22) . . . . .	3b	_____
4a Form 990-PF check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5) . . . . .	4b	_____
5a Form 8868 check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c) . . . . .	5b	_____

### Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2018 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

Officer's PIN: check one box only  
 I authorize \_\_\_\_\_ to enter my PIN \_\_\_\_\_ as my signature  
ERO firm name

--	--	--	--	--	--

Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

on the organization's tax year 2018 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2018 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Officer's signature ▶ Cynthia Woolley Date ▶ 04/08/2019

### Part III Certification and Authentication

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.  
Do not enter all zeros

7	4	8	5	1	5	3	0	0	3	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2018 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature ▶ \_\_\_\_\_ Date ▶ 04/08/2019

**ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions  
Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So**

## Additional information from your 2018 Federal Exempt Tax Return

Form 990: Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax

Line 16 col (C)

Itemization Statement

Description	Amount
	404.
	1,519.
	700.
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,623.</b>

Form 990: Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax

Part IX Line 24 (continued) (1)

Line 24 col (B)

Itemization Statement

Description	Amount
	893.
	1,686.
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,579.</b>

Form 990: Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax

Part IX Line 24 (continued) (3)

Line 24 col (B)

Itemization Statement

Description	Amount
	1,129.
	290.
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,419.</b>

**SPECIAL PRESENTATION** from Clayton Corn of Texas Aviation Partners regarding “Go Wheels Up” auto/air show happening at San Marcos Airport.



# What is Go Wheels Up?

Hosted by Texas music icon, Cory Morrow, Go Wheels Up! Texas is a high-energy, family-friendly celebration of music, automobiles, airplanes and of course – Texas cuisine! Created for spectators from all walks of life, this uplifting and memorable weekend features an auto show, air show, concert series and food festival that's designed to grow the San Marcos Regional Airport into one of central Texas' premier event destinations.

Festivities start with a bang on Friday evening: The Go Wheels Up! Texas VIP Take-Off Party at an exclusive location on the airport grounds, features an invite-only concert by event host, Cory Morrow and a few of his closest friends. Sponsors and VIPs will have a chance to mingle with Cory and meet the extraordinary pilots performing throughout the weekend.

On Saturday, gates will open early and close late. An auto show featuring everything from exotic European super-machines – to straight-up American muscle – takes center-stage during the morning hours. Onlookers can gawk at more than 200 breathtaking examples of automotive engineering, while the competitors vie for best-in-class and best-in-show. All throughout the event, local and regional musicians will showcase the talent that's made central Texas famous.

Saturday afternoon, let the smell of Avgas and jet fuel fill the air as some of the most talented pilots from around the country take to the sky in a high-G, death-defying display of adrenaline and horsepower. From skydivers, to wild aerobatics, to military might spanning the last century, the air show promises to be one of the most unforgettable events of the year.

Don't go home just yet! As soon as the props stop spinning and the jets start to cool, the main stage heats up with performances by Morrow himself, joined by friends including Dale Watson, Radney Foster, and more with Brett Michaels headlining the Saturday night concert!

## About | Go Wheels Up

Sunday morning kicks off early with more stunning roadsters and live music – but this time we'll sing skyward, as some of the area's most talented spiritual artists raise the roof at our Sunday Gospel Brunch.

Early afternoon it's WHEELS UP! once again, as the airshow launches into the wild blue for another jaw-dropping display.

All throughout the weekend there will be numerous activities for children & families, as well as fantastic food with a focus on local vendors and stalwart Texas culinary traditions.

With an expected weekend attendance of more than 30,000, GoWheelsUp! Texas promises to be a tremendous boom to the economy surrounding the airport and the city of San Marcos – for many years to come. Our team is projecting a first-year economic impact to the city of San Marcos of more than \$2,500,000 with more than \$120,000 going directly to local child-focused charities.

[Buy Tickets](#)



**May 3rd-5th, 2019**

**San Marcos Regional Airport  
San Marcos, TX**

**1-833-2GOWHEELSUP**

**sponsorships@gowheelsup.live**

**Click Here to view our sponsorship packet**

[Schedule of Events](#)

[Sponsor Now](#)



8. **Discussion/Action** regarding the burn ban.  
**Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden /  
Carine Chalfoun; Backup: None**

**9. Discussion/Action** to approve a Proclamation declaring April 28 - May 5, 2019 as Soil Stewardship Week. **Cost: None; Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 3**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

To approve a proclamation declaring April 28-May 5, 2019 as Soil and Stewardship Week.

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Commissioner Westmoreland</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		
(4)	_____		

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 3 Total # of pages of backup material

5. Verbal Consent from  
Commissioner Westmoreland  
Signature of Court Member 4/11/19  
Date

Exhibit A



# LIFE IN THE SOIL: DIG DEEPER



## Soil Stewardship Week April 28 – May 5, 2019

What is soil? This question is not as simple as one might think. If you ask a small child, you might hear that it is simply the dirt under your shoes. Ask a scientist and you might be enlightened with a brief lesson on the physical and chemical properties of soil. But if you ask a farmer, rancher, or a forest landowner you should get a different answer; **Soil is life.**

The existence and livelihood of all Texas agricultural producers starts in the soil. Indeed, it is their life. It is also reasonable to assume that soil is the foundation for all life. **Soil is the building block** for the grassland and forest ecosystems that allows for livestock operations, timber production, and wildlife habitat. Our food and fiber crops are grown in the soil, backyard and urban gardens are planted in the soil, and our homes and communities are built on top of the soil.

But something that is unfortunately overlooked by many people is soil biology. **Healthy soils are alive** with complex communities of bacteria, fungi, algae, protozoa, nematodes, plants, and animals. Sir Albert Howard summarized it best in his 1945 book, *The Soil and Health*:

*“The soil is, as a matter of fact, full of live organisms. It is essential to conceive of it as something pulsating with life, not as a dead or inert mass. There could be no greater misconception than to regard the earth as dead: a handful of soil is teeming with life.”*

Amazingly, there are more microorganisms in a teaspoon of healthy soil than there are people on Earth. As conservation stewards, we all should manage our lands for the life deep within our soil, not only for those above it. We need to remember the five principles of soil health:

1. **Minimize Disturbance** – Ranchers utilize rotational grazing, farmers use high residue rotational crops and/or minimal or no-till systems where economically feasible, and foresters use Best Management Practices to protect the soil surface, balance wildlife populations with the carrying capacity of the land.
2. **Armor the Surface** – Keep the soil covered with vegetation, preferably native vegetation, and control invasive species. This cools the soil, slows water runoff and promotes water infiltration. Armor on the soil is essential during periods of drought or flooding.
3. **Year-Round Roots** – Having green plants year-round provides benefits from the plant roots, increases carbon in the soil, builds and recycles nutrients, attracts beneficial insects, provides physical protection from natural disturbances, and an opportunity to introduce grazers that bring so much biology to the system.
4. **Diversity** – Mother Nature loves plant diversity. Cool and warm season grasses with a good mix of broadleaf plants and trees are desirable to create, use, and recycle the nutrients and habitats that plants and animals need to grow. Control unwanted invasive species as they can disrupt soil microbiology, ecosystem health, and water resources.
5. **Integrate Livestock** – Including livestock provides beneficial biological inputs such as, urine, feces, saliva, hair, milk, and movement, that are important for healthy soils.

Many people might quickly dismiss the five principles of soil health for a variety of reasons. But in fact, these concepts are nothing new. Your local Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) has been assisting producers and promoting conservation practices that regenerates the soil and ecosystem health for almost 80 years. Remember that dirt is what was flying through the air during the days of the Dust Bowl, so don't treat your soil like dirt! Contact your local SWCD to help you develop a conservation plan for your operation, improve your soil's health, and learn ways to responsibly manage your natural resources.



## PROCLAMATION

### Soil & Water Stewardship Week April 28 to May 5, 2019

*WHEREAS, Fertile soil and clean water provide us with our daily sustenance; and*

*WHEREAS, effective conservation practices have helped provide us a rich standard of living; and*

*WHEREAS, our security depends upon healthy soil and clean water; and*

*WHEREAS, stewardship calls for each person to help conserve these precious resources; and*

*NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved, that the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, in full appreciation of the value of our soil, water and wildlife resources, and desiring to honor those who protect those resources, does hereby proclaim April 28 to May 5, 2019 as*

### *Soil and Water Stewardship Week*

*Adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> of April 2019*

---

*Hoppy Haden, County Judge*

---

*BJ. Westmoreland  
Commissioner Precinct No. 1*

---

*Barbara Shelton  
Commissioner Precinct No. 2*

---

*Edward "Ed" Theriot  
Commissioner Precinct No. 3*

---

*Joe Ivan Roland  
Commissioner Precinct No. 4*

*Attest:*

---

*Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk*

**10. Discussion/Action** to approve a Proclamation declaring April 2019 Older Americans Month. **Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

**Discussion & Action.** What is the proposed motion?

To approve a proclamation declaring <sup>April</sup> ~~May~~ 2019 Older Americans Month.

**Consent** or  **Discussion Only**

**Executive Session.** What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

**Actual Cost** or  **Estimated Cost** \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

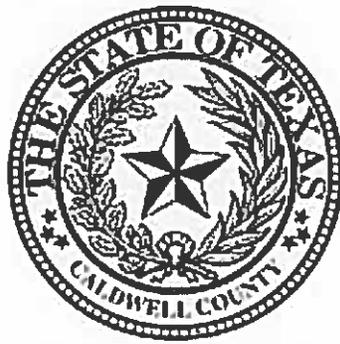
	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Hoppy Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		
(4)	_____		

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 2 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
Signature of Court Member

4/12/2019  
Date

Exhibit A



## PROCLAMATION

### Declaring April 2019 Older Americans Month

**WHEREAS**, the ten-county Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) includes a growing number of older Americans who enrich our community through their diverse life experiences; and

**WHEREAS**, CAPCOG is committed to strengthening our community by connecting with and supporting older adults, their families, and caregivers and acknowledging their many valuable contributions to society; and

**WHEREAS**, CAPCOG recognizes the importance of bringing together all generations and engaging in activities that promote physical, mental, and emotional well-being for the benefit of all; and

**WHEREAS**, the Area Agency on Aging of the Capital area enhances the lives of older Americans in our community by:

- promoting home and community-based services that support independent living;
- involving older adults in community planning, events, and other activities; and
- providing opportunities for older adults to work, volunteer, learn, lead, and mentor.

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court declares the month of April 2019 to be

### Older Americans Month

We urge every resident to take time during this month to recognize older adults and the people who serve them as vital parts of our community.

**Adopted this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April 2019**

---

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

---

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Barbara Shelton  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Edward "Ed" Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Joe Ivan Roland  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

**11. Discussion/Action** to approve a Proclamation declaring April 29 - May3, 2019 as Air Quality Awareness Week. **Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

To approve a proclamation declaring April 29-May 3, 2019 as Air Quality Awareness Week.

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Hoppy Haden		
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 2 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
Signature of Court Member

4/12/2019  
Date

Exhibit A



## **PROCLAMATION**

*Air Quality Awareness Week  
April 29 - May 3, 2019*

**WHEREAS**, air quality can threaten our environment, economy, and the health of the residents of Caldwell County; and

**WHEREAS**, air pollution levels in the CAPCOG region are at risk of violating federal health-based standards by the end of 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, air quality is improving in Central Texas, regional air pollution levels were considered “moderate” or worse on more than thirty percent of days in 2018, according to the National Air Quality Index; and

**WHEREAS**, children, older adults and people with lung and heart disease make up about two out of every five residents of Central Texas, and are particularly affected by poor air quality; and

**WHEREAS**, CAPCOG and Caldwell County support public awareness about the quality of local and regional air quality and steps that members of our community can take to reduce their exposure to air pollution and to reduce emissions that contribute to poor air quality in the region; and

**WHEREAS**, Caldwell County is a member of the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition of the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) and supports the Coalition’s efforts to promote regional air quality; and

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County declares April 29 – May 3, 2019 to be Air Quality Awareness Week in the CAPCOG Region and encourages residents and employees to educate themselves about air quality, including visiting CAPCOG’s Air Central Texas website, AirCentralTexas.org, and promote air quality and air quality awareness within our community.

**Adopted by Caldwell County Commissioner’s Court on this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April 2019**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Hoppy Haden, County Judge**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**B.J. Westmoreland**  
**Commissioner Precinct No. 1**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Barbara Shelton**  
**Commissioner Precinct No. 2**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Edward “Ed” Theriot**  
**Commissioner Precinct No. 3**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Joe Ivan Roland**  
**Commissioner Precinct No. 4**

**Attest:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk**

**12. Discussion/Action** to approve Resolution 16-2019 authorizing the submission of a Housing Buyout/Acquisition Hurricane Harvey Community Development and Revitalization CDBG-DR Application from the Texas General Land Office. **Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke/ Judy Langford; Backup: 2**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us). Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

### 1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to consider approval of a Resolution authorizing the submission of a Housing Buyout/Acquisition Hurricane Harvey Community Development & Revitalization CDBG-DR Application from the Texas General Land Office

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

### 2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

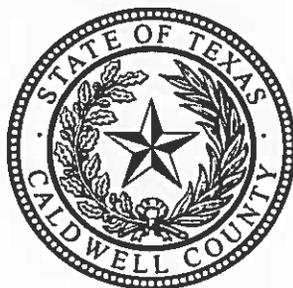
### 3. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Dennis Engelke	Caldwell Co. Grants Dept.	Grant Administrator
(2)	Judy Langford	Langford Comm. Mgmt. Services	Owner
(3)			
(4)			

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials 2 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
Signature of Court Member

4/16/19  
Date



**Resolution 16-2019**

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION HURRICANE HARVEY HOUSING APPLICATION TO THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE; AND AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY JUDGE TO ACT AS THE COUNTY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE COUNTY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION PROGRAM.

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County desires to develop a viable urban community, including decent housing and a suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low-to-moderate income; and

**WHEREAS**, certain conditions exist which represent a threat to the public health and safety; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary and in the best interest of Caldwell County to apply for funding under the Community Development & Revitalization Grant Program;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED;

Section 1. That a Community Development & Revitalization Grant Program application is hereby authorized to be filed with the Texas General Land Office for funding consideration under the Community Development & Revitalization Grant Program; and

Section 2. That the application be for the Hurricane Harvey General Land Office allocated grant funds to Caldwell County through the Method of Distribution to carry out Housing Activities; and

Section 3. That the Commissioners Court directs and designates the County Judge as the Chief Executive Officer and Authorized Representative to act in all matters in connection with this application and participation in the Community Development & Revitalization Grant Program.

Passed and approved this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2019.

---

Hoppy Haden  
County Judge

---

B. J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Barbara Shelton  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Edward "Ed" Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Joe Ivan Roland  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

---

Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk

**13. Discussion/Action** to approve of Resolution 17-2019 authorizing the submission of an Infrastructure Hurricane Harvey Community Development and Revitalization CDBG-DR Application to the Texas General Land Office. **Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke/ Judy Langford; Backup: 2**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

### 1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to consider approval of a Resolution authorizing the submission of an Infrastructure Hurricane Harvey Community Development & Revitalization CDBG-DR Application to the Texas General Land Office.

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

### 2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

### 3. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Dennis Engelke	Caldwell Co. Grants Dept.	Grant Admin.
(2)	Judy Langford	Langford Comm. Mangmt. Services	Owner
(3)			
(4)			

4. **Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 12 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/16/19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



**RESOLUTION 17-2019**

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION HURRICANE HARVEY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT APPLICATIONS TO THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE; AND AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY JUDGE TO ACT AS THE COUNTY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE COUNTY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & REVITALIZATION PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County desires to develop a viable urban community, including decent housing and a suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low-to-moderate income; and

WHEREAS, certain conditions exist which represent a threat to the public health and safety; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and in the best interest of Caldwell County to apply for funding under the Community Development & Revitalization Grant Program;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED;

Section 1. That a Community Development & Revitalization Grant Program application is hereby authorized to be filed with the Texas General Land Office for funding consideration under the Community Development & Revitalization Grant Program; and

Section 2. That the application be for the Hurricane Harvey General Land Office allocated grant funds to Caldwell County through the Method of Distribution to carry out Infrastructure Activities; and

Section 3. That the Commissioners Court directs and designates the County Judge as the Chief Executive Officer and Authorized Representative to act in all matters in connection with this application and participation in the Community Development & Revitalization Grant Program.

Passed and approved this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2019.

---

Hoppy Haden  
County Judge

---

B. J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Barbara Shelton  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Edward "Ed" Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Joe Ivan Roland  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

---

Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk

**14. Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #22 from Contingency Fund to Constable, Pct. 1 Machinery and Equipment and Office Supplies line items for the purchase of replacement of vehicle and computer software. **Cost: \$8,500.00;**  
**Speaker: Commissioner Shelton/ Victor “Smitty” Terrell/ Richard Sanders;**  
**Backup: 4**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Requesting funding out of Contingency fund for Computer Software for Warrant program and replacement of Vehicle for Public Safety, Officer Safety and reduced liability to County.

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 8500.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

3. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Victor "Smurty" Terrell		
(2)	Richard Sanders		
(3)			
(4)			

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials 4 Total # of pages of backup material

5. BA Nostand  
Signature of Court Member

4-10-19  
Date





## **Caldwell County Constable Precinct One**

405 E. Market St.  
Lockhart Tx, 78644

To: Commissioners Court

From: Victor "Smitty" Terrell

Re: Additional funds for Equipment and Computer Software

Good morning, I am requesting additional funding for a vehicle and computer software for this budget year. Due to the extreme age of the vehicles that we currently have, I am requesting this funding to upgrade our fleet with a newer used vehicle.

Currently we have 1 used Ford Crown Victoria vehicle in our fleet that is currently what I believe to be a liability to the citizens of our county. The vehicle is currently 14 years old and has approx. 139,000 miles and should be taken off the line of a first responding vehicle for the county.

Through research I have found this vehicle to be over age for its use as a Police vehicle. I checked with other agencies regarding their turn in rates for a vehicle and found the following information.

Travis County Sheriff's office is 3 years or 60,000 miles

Travis County Constable's office is 8 years or 100,000 miles

Georgetown Police Department is 8 years or 100,000 miles

Austin Police Department 8 years or 80,000 miles

With this information I was able to determine that this unit is not fit for Police service.

With the county growing and a bigger population coming into this county, we have found that more and more services are needed for public safety and emergency services.

I contacted the DPS surplus office and was advised that they currently have several vehicles that are within the year ranges that would allow us to put one of those vehicles in service even though they do have high mileage. I was informed that the State has very stringent and meticulous maintenance on these vehicles and would allow us to upgrade our fleet with minimal cost to the county. Chief Deputy Sanders and I went to see these vehicles and I was very impressed with the vehicles and how well they ran even though sitting in the lot. The vehicle started right up and we observed clean operable vehicles



## **Caldwell County Constable Precinct One**

405 E. Market St.  
Lockhart Tx, 78644

with a rear cage and drawer system in place that will be sold with the vehicle. Also to cut cost, we will be able to remove the equipment from the old police unit and install it in the new unit with minimal cost.

I am also requesting additional funds for some computer software that will allow us to be able to track and find individuals with outstanding JP warrants out of our JP court. We previously had this software, however a previous Judge removed it from our budget without asking us what we needed it for. This software is a valuable tool to help us find these individuals and allow us to clear a major backlog of warrants currently in our court. This will be very good for the county because we will be able to bring in fine money due the court and the county. This software will virtually pay for itself each year with just the warrant fees alone covering the cost and so much more. In previous years we have been able to bring in as much as 50,000.00 dollars more to the county on warrants and with this backlog, and with a much more productive office, I see this number being even more for the county coffers, as this money is owed to the county.

With your guidance and help, I believe that with the county growing as it is, we will be able to get a head of the growth and keep pace with the changing population, to assist in keeping people safe and providing each citizen in the county with the services it needs to feel safe and secure and enjoy all the great things that Caldwell County has to offer.

With much Respect

Victor "Smitty" Terrell

**15. Discussion/Action** to approve a donation to Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) in amount not to exceed \$3,000. **Cost: not to exceed \$3,000; Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

To approve a donation to CARTS in an amount not to exceed \$3,000.00

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 3,000

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Hoppy Haden		
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 3 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/2/2019  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Exhibit A



April 11, 2019

**THE CARTS DISTRICT**

5300 Tucker Hill Ln  
Austin, TX 78612

PO Box 6050  
Austin, TX 78762

512/481 1011  
f 512/478 1110

[RideCARTS.com](http://RideCARTS.com)

Regional transportation for the  
non-urbanized areas of Bastrop,  
Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell,  
Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis and  
Williamson counties  
and the San Marcos urbanized  
area.

The Honorable Hoppy Haden  
County Judge - Caldwell County  
110 S Main Street  
Room 201  
Lockhart TX 78644

Dear Judge Haden:

We are submitting this letter to request the \$3,000.00 which CARTS requested for fiscal year 2019.

If you should need additional information or assistance, please contact me at 512.505.5617 or via email at [jo@ridecarts.com](mailto:jo@ridecarts.com)

We thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,

Jo Tucker  
Business Manager



Caldwell County, TX

# Detail vs Budget Report Account Detail

Date Range: 10/01/2017 - 04/15/2019

Account	Name	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining		
<b>Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL</b>									
<b>Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND</b>									
<b>Expense</b>									
<u>001-6510-3200</u>	DONATIONS	10,000.00	0.00	8,930.00	50.00	9,950.00	99.50 %		
<b>Post Date</b>	<b>Packet Number</b>	<b>Source Transaction</b>	<b>Pmt Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Project Account</b>	<b>Amount</b>		
01/16/2018	APPKT02351	2018	73426	FLAG RENTAL PROGRAM FOR 2018	LULLIO - LULING LIONS CLUB		50.00		
01/22/2018	APPKT02318	12218	73171	DONATION FROM CALDWELL COUNTY	CALCHR - CALDWELL COUNTY CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES		2,000.00		
02/20/2018	APPKT02414	CAMPO-18-059	73642	LOCAL CONTRIBUTION	CAMPO - CAPITAL AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORG.		1,130.00		
08/13/2018	APPKT02661	81318	75233	BRONZE SPONSORSHIP FOR CARE-A-VAN	SETFOU - SETON HAYS FOUNDATION		2,000.00		
09/10/2018	APPKT02698	91018	75403	ACTON FOR TEXASNS' FEEDING TEXANS	COMCOM - COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION, INC		1,700.00		
09/24/2018	APPKT02708	92418	75594	DONATION	HAYWOM - HAYS-CALDWELL WOMEN'S CENTER		800.00		
09/24/2018	APPKT02708	92418	75547	ANNUAL DONATION	CALTRA - CALDWELL-TRAVIS SWCD		900.00		
09/24/2018	APPKT02708	92418	75615	DONATION	NIGINO - NIGHT IN OLD LULING ASSOCIATION		300.00		
02/11/2019	APPKT02946	21119	76936	2019 LIONS CLUB FLAG RENTAL PROGRA	LULLIO - LULING LIONS CLUB		50.00		
		<b>Expense Totals:</b>		<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,930.00</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>9,950.00</b>	<b>99.50 %</b>
		<b>001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:</b>		<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,930.00</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>9,950.00</b>	<b>99.50 %</b>
		<b>6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Totals:</b>		<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,930.00</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>9,950.00</b>	<b>99.50 %</b>
		<b>Report Total:</b>		<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,930.00</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>9,950.00</b>	<b>99.50 %</b>

*FY 2018*

*FY 2019*

**16. Discussion/Action** to accept updated Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form.  
**Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Haden/ Ezzy Chan; Backup: 2**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?  
to accept updated Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Ezzy Chan</u>		
(2)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(3)	_____		
(4)	_____		

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 2 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/12/2019  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Exhibit A

# Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Executive Session     Workshop } Added Workshop + Public Hearing items  
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

will allow for more room for proposed motions.

### 1. Costs:

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

### 2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

cut this down to 3 speakers

### 3. Backup Materials:

None     To Be Distributed     \_\_\_\_\_ total # of backup pages

↑ Added option To Be Distributed.

(including this page) ← People never count this page as part of backup.

4. \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

**17. Discussion/Action** to consider approval of the obligation of the \$94,489 Criminal Justice Department grant for hardware, software, licenses and ancillary equipment/materials necessary for National Incident-Based Reporting System compliance. **Cost: None; Speakers: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke/ Sean Zion/ Mark Hinnenkamp; Backup: 4**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

to consider approval of the obligation of the \$94,489 Criminal Justice Department grant for hardware, software, licenses and ancillary equipment/materials necessary for NIBRS compliance.

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Hoppy Haden	Caldwell County	County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke	Caldwell Co. Grants Dept.	Grant Administrator
(3)	Sean Zion	Caldwell Co. Sheriff's Off.	Criminal Invest. Deputy
(4)	Mark Hinnenkamp	Caldwell Co. IT Dept.	IT Administrator

**4. Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 4 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/16/19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Exhibit A



Quoted By: Mark Northcutt  
 Quote Expiration: 8/20/2019  
 Quote Name: Caldwell County- IPS  
 Quote Number: 2019-67594  
 Quote Description:

**Sales Quotation For**  
 Sean Zion  
 Caldwell County  
 110 S Main St  
 Lockhart, TX 78644-2701  
 Phone: 5123981801

**Tyler Software and Related Services**

Description	License	Impl Hours	Impl Cost	Data Conversion	Module Total	Maintenance
<b>Incode Public Safety Suite</b>						
CAD (1 dispatcher seat included)	\$13,200	24	\$3,000	\$0	\$16,200	\$3,300
Dispatcher (additional seats)	\$2,475	0	\$0	\$0	\$2,475	\$619
E-911 (1 seat included)	\$4,950	8	\$1,000	\$0	\$5,950	\$1,238
E-911 Client (additional seats)	\$550	0	\$0	\$0	\$550	\$138
NCIC Server Interface (1 seat included)	\$6,600	10	\$1,250	\$0	\$7,850	\$1,650
NCIC Client Interface (additional seats)	\$825	10	\$1,250	\$0	\$2,075	\$206
Base RMS	\$17,600	40	\$5,000	\$0	\$22,600	\$4,400
Personnel (Training, Evaluation, Certification)	\$2,750	8	\$1,000	\$0	\$3,750	\$688
Jail Intake and Booking Module	\$4,950	16	\$2,000	\$0	\$6,950	\$1,238
Property Room	\$4,400	4	\$500	\$0	\$4,900	\$1,100
System Administration Training	\$0	8	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$0
One Search	\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Sub-Total</i>	<b>\$58,300</b>		<b>\$16,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$74,300</b>	<b>\$14,577</b>
<i>Less Discount:</i>	\$8,306					
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$49,994</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>\$16,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$65,994</b>	<b>\$14,577</b>

**Other Services**

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Maintenance
Project Management	1	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0
<b>TOTAL:</b>			<b>\$2,500</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**3rd Party Hardware, Software and Services**

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Unit Discount	Total Price	Maintenance	Maintenance Discount	Total Maintenance
Zebra GK420T Label Printer	1	\$600	\$0	\$600	\$120	\$0	\$120
Symbol LS2208 Bar Code Scanner w/ intellistand NEW	1	\$350	\$0	\$350	\$70	\$0	\$70
2 Year SSL Security Certificate	1	\$200	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0

Dell PowerEdge R440 1U Rack Mount (max 8 hard drives) Intel Xeon Silver 4110, 8 core, 16 thread, 2.10 GHz 11M Cache, Turbo, 9.6GT/s QPI, 85W 32 GB 2666mhz 2 - 400GB SSD SATA Mix Use 6Gbps 512n 2.5" Hot-Plug HDD (RAID1- 400GB Usable capacity) 3 -	1	\$8,100	\$0	\$8,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Change to T440 Tower Chassis (no Ready Rails)(max 16 hard drives)	1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Dell RD1000 USB Backup Drive 1TB Native w/ 8 cartridges 3yr ProSupport	1	\$2,775	\$0	\$2,775	\$0	\$0	\$0
Backup Exec Server Agent for Applications and Databases (SQL/Exchange)(2K0910)	1	\$725	\$0	\$725	\$0	\$0	\$0
Dell 20" E2016H wide screen monitor for any server	1	\$100	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Microsoft SQL Server 2017 RUNTIME	1	\$499	\$0	\$499	\$0	\$0	\$0
Microsoft SQL 2017 RUNTIME CAL	20	\$105	\$0	\$2,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL:</b>				<b>\$15,449</b>			<b>\$190</b>

Summary	One Time Fees	Recurring Fees
Total Tyler Software	\$49,994	\$14,577
Total Tyler Services	\$18,500	\$0
Total Third Party Hardware, Software and Services	\$15,449	\$190
<b>Summary Total</b>	<b>\$83,943</b>	<b>\$14,767</b>
Estimated Travel Expenses	\$6,640	

**Comments**

- NCIC (1 seat included) - Requires connection to the state and may require CAD. Available to run queries only and available for both Mobile and desktop RMS.
- NCIC Client (additional seats) does not include the CJIS Addendum.
- Base RMS includes Offense/Incidents w/ Supplements, Arrests, Warrants, UCR/NIBRS Reporting, Traffic/Parking Citations, Accidents with EZ Street Draw Interface, Field Interview, Racial Profiling Collection/Reporting, Media Narratives, Calls for Service, Intel, Bicycle Registration, Pet Registration, Watches, Radio Message, Impounds Intelligence, Mail Merge, Use of Force, Dashboard, Tyler to Tyler interfaces, I-Search (local and Peer to Peer) and Proximity Restrictions.
- Travel Expenses are billed as incurred based on Federal IRS per diem standards.

**18. Discussion/Action** to consider approval of renewed contract with Stansberry Engineering for professional engineering pertaining to the TCEQ 319 grant project at the Caldwell County Justice Center for water dissipation plans and parking lot enhancements. **Cost: None; Speakers: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 6**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

### 1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action consider approval of renewed contract with Stansberry Engineering for professional engineering services pertaining to the TCEQ 319 grant project at the CCCJC for water dissipation plans and parking lot enhancements.

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

### 2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? 0

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

### 3. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Hoppy Haden	Caldwell County	County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke	Caldwell Co. Grants Dept.	Grant Administrator
(3)			
(4)			

4. **Backup Materials:**  No backup materials 86 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
Signature of Court Member

4/16/19  
Date



# stansberry engineering

## GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

PROJECT: Caldwell County Justice Center Low Impact Development Site Improvements  
Pervious Parking Lot

This General Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into between Stansberry Engineering Co., Inc. (the "Engineer") and Caldwell County (the "Client") acting by and through their duly authorized representatives to be effective the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

### 1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

This Agreement relates to the site improvements on the tract located at 1703 S. Colorado Street in Lockhart, Texas. The improvements include an additional 37 space parking lot using Low Impact Development (LID) paving.

### 2.0 CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Client shall provide full information about the objectives, schedule, constraints and existing conditions of the Project.

The Client shall furnish consulting services not provided by the Engineer, but required for the Project, including but not limited to surveying, geotechnical services, landscape design, and environmental assessments. The Engineer may use such information, in performing its services and is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof.

The Client shall provide all permitting and review fees associated with the Project.

The Client shall provide prompt written notice to the Engineer if the Client becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Engineer's Instruments of Service.

### 3.0 SCOPE OF BASIC SERVICES OF ENGINEER

#### Construction Documents Phase

1. Prepare Site Development Construction Documents which includes the following:
  - Cover Sheet and Construction Notes Sheet in conformance with City of Lockhart site development requirements.
  - Erosion & Sedimentation Control indicating temporary and permanent erosion control methods, construction staging location and spoils storage areas.
  - Site Paving Plan showing site layout and locations of accessible parking, pervious paving, concrete paving, and striping and the distances and dimensions of the site layout
  - Grading Plan indicating existing and proposed contours, finished grades and spot elevations for proposed parking and drainage structures and subsurface drainage structures.
  - Construction Detail Sheets showing pavement section and details for construction.
  - Construction Specifications specifying materials and construction methods.
2. Provide 90 percent complete construction documents to Client and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Project Manager for review. Address 1 set of comments.

3. Provide 100 percent complete construction documents for submittal to the City of Lockhart for review. Address comments.
4. Finalize construction documents for bidding and construction purposes.
5. Coordinate with Client and TCEQ project manager on Grant requirements.

#### **Construction Procurement Phase**

1. Attend pre-bid meeting.
2. Assist Client by responding to questions and prepare addenda for issuance by the Client.

#### **Construction Phase Services**

Construction Phase Services will be performed by Lisa Arcenaeaux, P.E. (Subconsultant)

1. Attend pre-construction conference with the regulatory authorities, Contractor, etc. prior to construction.
2. Review and respond to Contractor's submittals and requests for information.
3. Perform periodic site visits (once or twice a week for 1 hour/each) to observe the progress and quality of construction activity and to determine if the work is proceeding in accordance with the construction documents.
4. Perform walk through with Contractor and prepare punch list noting any deficient items required for Engineer's Concurrence.
5. Conduct two infiltration tests and provide reports to client.

#### **4.0 ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

If additional engineering consultation is required which was not included as part of the basic services defined in Section 3.0, the scope of the additional services, amount of professional fee, and schedule will be defined in an Amendment to this Agreement which when executed by the Client will be made part of and subject to the terms of this Agreement. Additional services may include, but not limited to, changes in the site layout after engineering services have begun, or Client initiated changes to the scope of services.

#### **5.0 COMPENSATION**

**Fee for Engineer's Services.** The engineering fee for the above-described Basic Services will be compensated on a fixed fee basis in the amount of \$22,000.

**Reimbursable Expenses.** Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Engineer and Engineer's agents and employees. All purchased services and costs, including but not limited to printing, deliveries, agency fees and public documents, are considered reimbursable.

Reimbursable Expenses will be invoiced at ten (10) percent above cost. The cost of mileage for private automobile usage will be reimbursed at the prevailing rate designated by the Internal Revenue Service. Reimbursable expenses will be included in the monthly invoice. Copies of receipts over \$25 will be provided.

#### **6.0 BILLING AND PAYMENT TERMS**

**PAYMENT DUE.** Invoices shall be submitted by the Engineer monthly for the hours expended performing the scope of services and are due upon presentation and shall be considered past due if not paid within sixty (60) calendar days of the due date.

**COLLECTION COSTS.** If the Client fails to make payments when due and the Engineer incurs any costs in order to collect overdue sums from the Client, the Client agrees that all such collection costs

incurred shall immediately become due and payable to the Engineer. Collection costs shall include, without limitation, legal fees, collection agency fees and expenses, court costs, collection bonds and reasonable Engineer staff costs at standard billing rates for the Engineer's time spent in efforts to collect. This obligation of the Client to pay the Engineer's collection costs shall survive the term of this Agreement or any earlier termination by either party.

**SUSPENSION OF SERVICES.** If the Client fails to make payments when due or otherwise is in breach of this Agreement, the Engineer may suspend performance of services upon seven (7) calendar days' notice to the Client. The Engineer shall have no liability whatsoever to the Client for any costs or damages as a result of such suspension caused by any breach of this Agreement by the Client. Upon payment in full by the Client, the Engineer shall resume services under this Agreement, and the time schedule and compensation shall be equitably adjusted to compensate for the period of suspension plus any other reasonable time and expense necessary for the Engineer to resume performance.

**TERMINATION OF SERVICES.** If the Client fails to make payment to the Engineer in accordance with the payment terms herein, this shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and shall be cause for termination of this Agreement by the Engineer.

**SET-OFFS, BACKCHARGES, DISCOUNTS.** Payment of invoices shall not be subject to any discounts or set-offs by the Client unless agreed to in writing by the Engineer. Payment to the Engineer for services rendered and expenses incurred shall be due and payable regardless of any subsequent suspension or termination of this Agreement by either party.

## **7.0 SCHEDULE**

Upon receipt of signed Agreement, engineering services will begin immediately and be performed in a timely manner as negotiated with the Client.

## **8.0 GENERAL CONDITIONS**

1. **OWNERSHIP OF INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE.** All reports, drawings, specifications, computer files, field data, notes and other documents and instruments prepared by the Engineer as instruments of service shall remain the property of the Engineer. The Engineer shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including, without limitation, the copyrights thereto. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Engineer.

Client may make and retain copies, both reproducible and electronic image files, for information and reference. However, such documents are not intended to be reused for other than the intended purpose. Any reuse will be at the Client's sole risk and without liability of legal exposure to the Engineer, and Client shall indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer from all resulting claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney fees.

2. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** In recognition of the relative risks and benefits of the Project to both the Client and the Engineer, the risks have been allocated such that the Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to limit the liability of the Engineer to the Client for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages of any nature whatsoever or claims expenses from any cause or causes, including attorneys' fees and costs and expert witness fees and costs, so that the total aggregate liability of the Engineer for the entire Project which is the subject of this Agreement, regardless of how limited in scope the services under this Agreement may be, shall not exceed \$50,000, or the Engineer's total aggregate fee received for services as part of this Agreement, whichever is less.

3. **STANDARD OF CARE.** In providing services under this Agreement, the Engineer shall perform in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same or similar locality.

4. **TERMINATION.** In the event of termination of this Agreement by either party, the Client shall within fifteen (15) calendar days of termination pay the Engineer for all services rendered and all reimbursable costs incurred by the Engineer up to the date of termination, in accordance with the payment provisions of this Agreement.

The Client may terminate this Agreement for the Client's convenience and without cause upon giving the Engineer not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice.

Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days written notice for any of the following reasons:

- Substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;
- Assignment of this Agreement or transfer of the Project by either party to any other entity without the prior written consent of the other party;
- Suspension of the Project or the Engineer's services by the Client for more than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate;
- Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the Scope of Services or the nature of the Project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

In the event of any termination that is not the fault of the Engineer, the Client shall pay the Engineer, in addition to payment for services rendered and reimbursable costs incurred, for all expenses reasonably incurred by the Engineer in connection with the orderly termination of this Agreement, including but not limited to demobilization, reassignment of personnel, associated overhead costs and all other expenses directly resulting from the termination.

5. **CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the Client nor the Engineer, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors or subconsultants shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages arising out of or connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement. This mutual waiver of consequential damages shall include, but is not limited to, loss of use, loss of profit, loss of business, loss of income, loss of reputation and any other consequential damages that either party may have incurred from any cause of action including negligence, strict liability, breach of contract and breach of strict or implied warranty.

6. **MEDIATION.** In an effort to resolve any conflicts that arise during the Project or following the completion of the Project, the Client and the Engineer agree that all disputes between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Project shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation.

7. **UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES.** In the event the Client, the Client's contractors or subcontractors, or anyone for whom the Client is legally liable makes or permits to be made any changes to any reports, plans, specifications or other construction documents prepared by the Engineer without obtaining the Engineer's prior written consent, the Client shall assume full responsibility for the results of such changes. Therefore the Client agrees to waive any claim against the Engineer and to release the Engineer from any liability arising directly or indirectly from such changes. In addition, the Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer from any damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense, arising from such changes.

8. **SEVERABILITY.** If any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable under any applicable statute or rule of law, such holding shall be applied only to the provision so held, and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

9. This Agreement may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties to it, in writing, to be attached to and incorporated in this Agreement.

**9.0 NOTICES**

All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and sent by both electronic mail and first class mail and shall be deemed delivered 3 days after deposit with the United States Postal Service addressed to the respective other party at the addresses below:

Stansberry Engineering Co., Inc.  
P.O. Box 309  
Manchaca, TX 78652  
Attention: Blayne E. Stansberry, P.E.  
*blayne@stansberryengineering.com*

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

email: \_\_\_\_\_

**10.0 AGREEMENT**

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

Stansberry Engineering Co., Inc.

*Blayne Stansberry*

Blayne E. Stansberry, P.E.  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Company*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Printed Name and Title*

**19. Discussion/Action** to consider the Purchasing Department's recommendation that RFPCCP001P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services be awarded to CML Security. **Cost: \$487,838.90; Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 16**

**Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form**

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?

Purchasing Department recommends the RFPCCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services be awarded to CML Security.

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 487,838.90

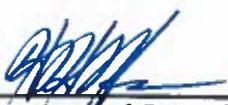
Is this cost included in the County Budget? C.O.

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

3. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Judge Haden		
(3)			
(4)			

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials 16 Total # of pages of backup material

5.   
Signature of Court Member

4/16/19  
Date

Exhibit A

**Commissioner's Court 4/22/2019**  
**County Purchasing Department**  
**RFP 19CCP01P Professional Security Door/Hardware Services**

**Discussion Items:**

The County Purchasing Department has received two (2) proposal packets to the response of RFP 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services for the jail. After careful and thorough evaluations of the selection committee reviewing the proposals, it is the Purchasing Department's recommendation we award the project to the company that is most qualified, and based on our evaluations, I recommend CML Security company.

**Notable Budget Items:** \$487,838.90 out of Certified Obligation Fund's

**Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:**

County Purchasing Department respectfully recommends the following:

**Recommending the award of RFP 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services be awarded to CML Security.**

Department Head Signature: *Daniel Blah* 4/16/19

**RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services**

Name	Evaluation Scores		Name	Evaluation Scores
<b>CML Security</b>	95		<b>Willo Productions Co. INC</b>	96
	77			95
	96			92
	95			70
	93			49
	92			91
<b>Total:</b>	<b>548</b>		<b>Total:</b>	<b>493</b>

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent: *CM2 Security*

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
-----------	------------	-------

*Founded 6/18/2015 (under current title)  
Const. Work steadily grew from 2013 on*

*30*

Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations	30 pts	
---	--------	--

*warranty, Add'l 3yrs 45,000 (\$15,000/yr x 3)*

Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services	10 pts	
---	--------	--

*10*

*no job related injuries  
New hire orientation  
First Aid CPR/AED  
Forklift, Fall Protection*

*Ladder Safety  
All Supervisors/managers Req.  
to complete OSHA 30-Hr Course  
- Field staff complete 10hr OSHA*

*7*

Proposer's Training Services	10 pts	
------------------------------	--------	--

*what about our staff?*

*\$487,838.90*

*+ 45,000 for 3 more yrs*

*\$532,838.90*

*40*

Proposer's costs/rates for services	40 pts	
-------------------------------------	--------	--

*starts 90-120 @ days from Award of Contract  
date → 3-4 mo. Completion date: 15 wks*

*8*

The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement	10 pts	
---	--------	--

Total:

*95*

## Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent:

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
-----------	------------	-------

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| - Firm in Business - <u>31 years</u> → Under Current Business Title → <u>3 years</u> |  |  |
| - Contracting Interests → Detention Equipment, Electronic Safety & Security          |  |  |

Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations

30 pts 15

AIA Document A316-2016 Provided  
Generally Accepted Professional Standards  
(No Technical Spec. Detail Provided)

Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services

10 pts 6

4.0. Inclusive / Training → (No Detail Provided.)

Proposer's Training Services

10 pts 6

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| - RFP: 19CCP01P Door Hardware 3150 Ratio                               | \$487,838,90 |
| - Warranty, additional 3 years for a total of 5 years<br>(15,000 @ 3%) | 45,000       |

Proposer's costs/rates for services

40 pts 40

- Upgrade to Cell Line A thru F Security Detention Doors, Hardware and Electronics
- Approximate Start Date: 90-120 Days from Award of Contract
  - Approximate Completion Date: 15 Weeks

The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement

10 pts 10

Total: 77

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent: *CML*

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments: Max Points Score *30*

*CML HAS EVALUATED THIS GROUP OF ECCLS SEVERAL TIMES OVER THE PAST TEN YEARS, REPS. FROM CML HAVE ASSISTED THE COUNTY ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS WITH MAINTENANCE*

Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations 30 pts

*CML AND REPRESENTATIVES HAVE ASSISTED ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS*

Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services 10 pts *10*

*CML DOES NOT LIST THE AMOUNT OF (TIME) THE WILL TRAIN STAFF*

Proposer's Training Services 10 pts *8*

*CML HAS REDUCED THE PRICING FROM PAST QUOTES THEY HAVE ALSO INDICATED BY EMAIL THAT CML WOULD ASSIST THE COUNTY WITH A FOOD PART REPAIR PROJECT*

Proposer's costs/rates for services 40 pts *40*

*NO COMMENT*

The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement 10 pts *8*

Total: *96*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent: *CMK Security*

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
<i>Bob Brown knows these doors I believe better than anyone.</i>		
<i>3150 or 3165?</i> Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations	30 pts	<i>30</i>
Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services	10 pts	<i>10</i>
Proposer's Training Services	10 pts	<i>10</i>
Proposer's costs/rates for services	40 pts	<i>35</i>
The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement	10 pts	<i>10</i>
		Total: <i>95</i>

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent: *CML Security*

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments: Max Points Score

*31 years in Business (3 under current title) Why Name change?  
I Am sure it is a Typo But wonder about the "3150 & 3165"  
we are familiar w/ Bob Brown and are comfortable w/ His Knowledge &*

Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations 30 pts **30 PTS** EXPLANATION

*5.0 - Exclusions #8 Access panels? #12 grounding requirements?  
Does this mean Additional or Any?*

Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services 10 pts **8PTS**

*I Did Not see Any proposed Training. it is Listed in 4.0 Inclusions  
under #7 But Does Not Describe.*

Proposer's Training Services 10 pts **5PTS**

*Lowest Bid and Shortest Down Time  
Extended Warranty 3 years for \$45,000*

Proposer's costs/rates for services 40 pts **40PTS**

The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement 10 pts **10PTS**

Total: **93**

CML security

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent:

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations	30 pts	28
Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services	10 pts	8
Proposer's Training Services	10 pts	8
Proposer's costs/rates for services	40 pts	39
The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement	10 pts	9

Total:  
92  
100

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent: *Willow Products Company, Inc.*

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
<i>VP 20+ yrs in Building maint., device engineer / electrical engineer Project Superintendent 30+ yrs. Field Technician 10+ yrs exp in manufacturing/installation</i>		<i>30</i>
<b>Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, &amp; System Evaluations</b>	<b>30 pts</b>	

*extended 2yr warranty (due to poor or faulty installation)  
optional 5yrs warranty \* 6-month interval inspection trips throughout  
2yr warranty period  
- will train our staff to A out the parts*

<b>Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services</b>	<b>10 pts</b>	<i>10</i>
--	---------------	-----------

<i>4 manuals (operations &amp; maintenance manuals Operator Training - 4 hr. Maint. Training - 4 hr (all maint. steps)</i>	<i>What training does their staff have?</i>	<i>9</i>
<b>Proposer's Training Services</b>	<b>10 pts</b>	

<i>Base Price (2yr warranty)</i>	<i>\$488,135</i>	
<i>Add'l 3yr.</i>	<i>\$55,100</i>	
	<i>\$543,235</i>	<i>38</i>

<b>Proposer's costs/rates for services</b>	<b>40 pts</b>	
--	---------------	--

*Start date <sup>30-180</sup> 4-6 wks from PO - lead time for beginning  
<sup>1-12 wks</sup> onsite installation 10-12 wks from approved submittals  
*complete* → 18 - 20 wks from beginning of onsite*

<b>The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement</b>	<b>10 pts</b>	<i>9</i>
--	---------------	----------

Total: *96*

# Willis Products Company Inc.

## Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent:

Experience - Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
<p>- Founded 1945; Converting product lines to detention locks / other detention equip. 1970 Use in more than 1,500 jails in U.S., Puerto Rico &amp; other Countries; 170 Years of Experience; Manufacture &amp; Install Locking Device Upgrades &amp; Retrofits from 2-cells to 2,250-bed facilities. * Direct Retrofit for Locking System - Will provide <u>Willis</u> E1 locking device but <u>you</u> use existing housing, lock post, drop bar receiver &amp; door (Cost Savings) (See Attach. A &amp; B)</p> <p>Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, &amp; System Evaluations</p>	30 pts	30
<p>- Extended 2-Year Warranty for RFP - 6 month Interval Inspection trips                  - Option for an extended 5-Year Warranty (See Attachment C)</p> <p>* Technical Matters can be addressed via telephone M-F 8-5pm Corporate Office or Texas based certified installing Co.</p>		

Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services

10 pts

10

<p>- Four (4) Operation and Maintenance Manuals                  - Four (4) Hours in length to cover operation of locking device' Electrical operation, Mechanical gang release &amp; Mechanical release of individual                  Four (4) Hours in length Maintenance training session - routine maintenance.</p>	10 pts	10
Proposer's Training Services		

a) Scope of Work and Pricing: The Specifications Provided w/ 1  
 b) Alternate Add No. 1 Scope of Work (3-year Warranty)  
 c) Exclusions - 12

<p>Pricing: Base Price (with 2-year Warranty):                  Alternate Add No. 1 (with 3-yr. Warranty)</p>	40 pts	488,135 <sup>00</sup> 551,100 <sup>00</sup>
Proposer's costs/rates for services		35

- Approximate Start Date: 4-6 weeks from Purchase Order. Lead time for beginning of on-site installation is 10 to 12 weeks from approved Submittal.

Approximate Completion Date: Lead time for completion of on-site installation is 18 to 20 weeks from beginning of on-site installation.

The ability of the proposer to meet County's requirement

10 pts

10

\* See References: Good References.

Total: 95

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent: *WILLOW*

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
<i>WILLOW HAS ONLY EQUAL THE CELL LINE ONCE AND PLAN TO USE EXISTING DROP BARS IF DROP BARS ARE DAMAGED THE COUNTY WOULD NEED ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR PROJECT</i>		
Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations	30 pts	<i>27</i>
<i>CONCERN AS TO THE DISTANCE AND WHOM WOULD BE DOING WARRANTY WORK</i>		
Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services	10 pts	<i>8</i> <del>10</del>
<i>A GOOD LISTING OF TRAINING + TIMING PROVIDED</i>		
Proposer's Training Services	10 pts	<i>10</i>
<i>WILLOWS PRICING IS WITHIN PROPOSED BUDGET</i>		
Proposer's costs/rates for services	40 pts	<del>38</del> <i>39</i>
<i>NO COMMENTS</i>		
The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement	10 pts	<i>8</i>
		Total: <i>92</i>

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent: *Willo Products*

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
<i>Individual Release of Doors where a tool will be inserted to kick the door open, I am not sure about with officer capability.</i>	30 pts	<i>20</i>
Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations	30 pts	<i>20</i>
Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services	10 pts	<i>5</i>
Proposer's Training Services	10 pts	<i>10</i>
<i>Rate for extended warranty seems high.</i>		
Proposer's costs/rates for services	40 pts	<i>25</i>
The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement	10 pts	<i>10</i>

Total: *70*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent: *Willo Products*

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_ Max Points \_\_\_\_\_ Score \_\_\_\_\_

*in Business Since 1945*

Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations 30 pts **(30)**

*only Available Mon-Fri 8-5  
they provide Replacement parts for us To inst. 11.  
only do inspections every 6 months  
Extended warranty is more Expensive w/less service*

Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services 10 pts **(2)**

~~*only Available Mon-Fri 8-5 (ml)*~~  
*2 Training @ 4 hours Each 1 operator 1 maintenance.*

Proposer's Training Services 10 pts **(2)**

*Poor*

Proposer's costs/rates for services 40 pts **(10)**

*NOT Based in Texas. could prove problematic*

The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement 10 pts **(5)**

Total: **(49)**

Willb Products Co.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 19CCP01P Caldwell County Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Name of Respondent:

Experience – Rate the respondent for experience in the following areas:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Proposer's Experience, Qualifications, & System Evaluations	30 pts	29
Proposer's Support, and/or Technical Services	10 pts	8
Proposer's Training Services	10 pts	7
Proposer's costs/rates for services	40 pts	39
The ability of the proposer to meet Count's requirement	10 pts	8

Total:

91/100

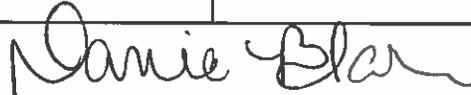
Caldwell County - RFP 19CCP01P

Professional Security Door/Hardware Services

Bid Opening 03/29/2019 Time: 2:00 PM

Issue Date:	3/12/2019	Department:	Danielle Blake - Purchasing Dept.
Closing Date:	3/29/2019	Phone:	512-359-4685

Respondent:	Respondent Address:	Bid Amount:	Opened at:	Requirements Met:
CML Security	16103 University Oak, Suite 200 San Antonio, TX 78249	\$ 487,839.90	3/29/2019 14:02	Yes
Willo Products Co. Inc	714 Willo Ind Dr. Decatur, AL 35601	\$ 488,135.00	3/29/2019 14:04 pm	Yes


 Purchasing Agent Signature
 3/29/19


 Witness Signature

**20. PUBLIC HEARING at 9:30 AM concerning the approval of a Preliminary Plat for Lytton Hills Subdivision, Phase One to include 75 lots on approximately 458.59 acres located on FM 1854. **Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Roland/ Kasi Miles. Backup: 11****

### Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?  
Public Hearing and Preliminary Plat approval for Lytton Hills, Phase One

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$<sup>0</sup>\_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

3. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

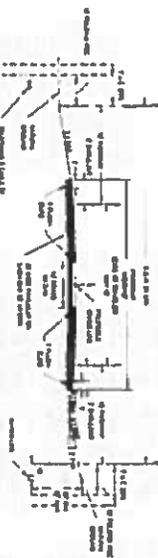
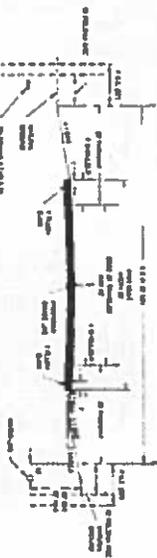
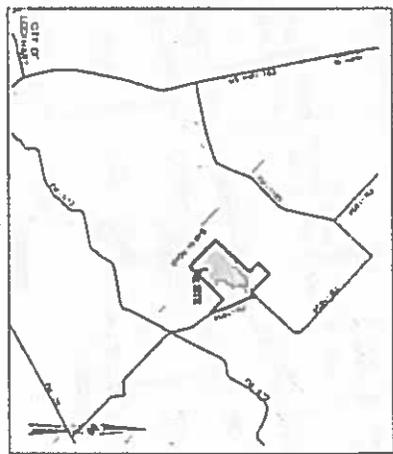
4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials  Total # of pages of backup material 11

Approved by phone:  
5. Commissioner Roland  
Signature of Court Member

4/10/19  
Date

# PRELIMINARY PLAT ESTABLISHING LYTTON HILLS PHASE 1

THIS PRELIMINARY PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, AND THE CITY OF LYTTON, CALIFORNIA, AND TO THE RECORDATION OF THE PLAT IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.



LOCAL STREET SECTION & UTILITY ASSIGNMENT DETAIL	LOCAL STREET SECTION & UTILITY ASSIGNMENT DETAIL
SECTION 1	SECTION 2
SECTION 3	SECTION 4
SECTION 5	SECTION 6
SECTION 7	SECTION 8
SECTION 9	SECTION 10
SECTION 11	SECTION 12
SECTION 13	SECTION 14
SECTION 15	SECTION 16
SECTION 17	SECTION 18
SECTION 19	SECTION 20
SECTION 21	SECTION 22
SECTION 23	SECTION 24
SECTION 25	SECTION 26
SECTION 27	SECTION 28
SECTION 29	SECTION 30
SECTION 31	SECTION 32
SECTION 33	SECTION 34
SECTION 35	SECTION 36
SECTION 37	SECTION 38
SECTION 39	SECTION 40
SECTION 41	SECTION 42
SECTION 43	SECTION 44
SECTION 45	SECTION 46
SECTION 47	SECTION 48
SECTION 49	SECTION 50
SECTION 51	SECTION 52
SECTION 53	SECTION 54
SECTION 55	SECTION 56
SECTION 57	SECTION 58
SECTION 59	SECTION 60
SECTION 61	SECTION 62
SECTION 63	SECTION 64
SECTION 65	SECTION 66
SECTION 67	SECTION 68
SECTION 69	SECTION 70
SECTION 71	SECTION 72
SECTION 73	SECTION 74
SECTION 75	SECTION 76
SECTION 77	SECTION 78
SECTION 79	SECTION 80
SECTION 81	SECTION 82
SECTION 83	SECTION 84
SECTION 85	SECTION 86
SECTION 87	SECTION 88
SECTION 89	SECTION 90
SECTION 91	SECTION 92
SECTION 93	SECTION 94
SECTION 95	SECTION 96
SECTION 97	SECTION 98
SECTION 99	SECTION 100

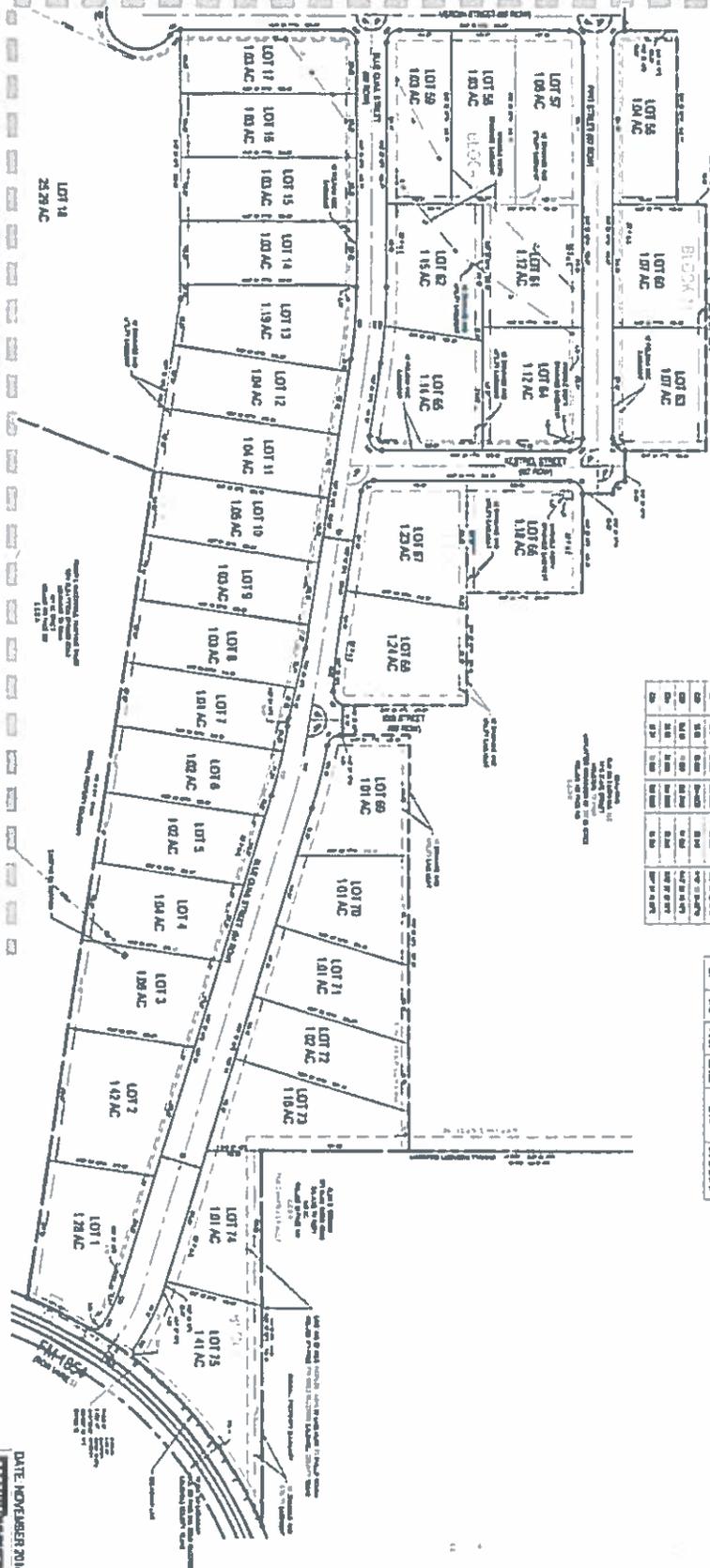
FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS PLAT, THE LOCAL STREET SECTION & UTILITY ASSIGNMENT DETAIL IS TO BE CONSIDERED AS A PART OF THE PLAT AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE SAME AS THE PLAT ITSELF.

THE PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, AND THE CITY OF LYTTON, CALIFORNIA, AND TO THE RECORDATION OF THE PLAT IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.

DATE NOVEMBER 2010  
MARTIN POWER

THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, AND THE CITY OF LYTTON, CALIFORNIA, AND TO THE RECORDATION OF THE PLAT IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.

MATCHLINE SEE S 107-3

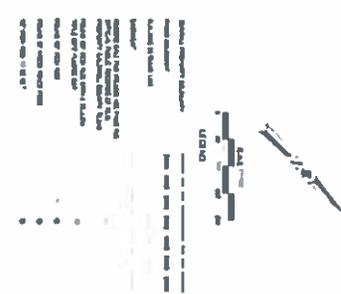


Lot #	Sublot	Area	Use
1	1	1.78	Residential
2	1	1.42	Residential
3	1	1.28	Residential
4	1	1.28	Residential
5	1	1.28	Residential
6	1	1.28	Residential
7	1	1.28	Residential
8	1	1.28	Residential
9	1	1.28	Residential
10	1	1.28	Residential
11	1	1.04	Residential
12	1	1.28	Residential
13	1	1.18	Residential
14	1	1.04	Residential
15	1	1.04	Residential
16	1	1.04	Residential
17	1	1.04	Residential
18	1	1.04	Residential
19	1	1.04	Residential
20	1	1.04	Residential
21	1	1.04	Residential
22	1	1.04	Residential
23	1	1.04	Residential
24	1	1.04	Residential
25	1	1.04	Residential
26	1	1.04	Residential
27	1	1.04	Residential
28	1	1.04	Residential
29	1	1.04	Residential
30	1	1.04	Residential
31	1	1.04	Residential
32	1	1.04	Residential
33	1	1.04	Residential

Lot #	Sublot	Area	Use
1	1	1.78	Residential
2	1	1.42	Residential
3	1	1.28	Residential
4	1	1.28	Residential
5	1	1.28	Residential
6	1	1.28	Residential
7	1	1.28	Residential
8	1	1.28	Residential
9	1	1.28	Residential
10	1	1.28	Residential
11	1	1.04	Residential
12	1	1.28	Residential
13	1	1.18	Residential
14	1	1.04	Residential
15	1	1.04	Residential
16	1	1.04	Residential
17	1	1.04	Residential
18	1	1.04	Residential
19	1	1.04	Residential
20	1	1.04	Residential
21	1	1.04	Residential
22	1	1.04	Residential
23	1	1.04	Residential
24	1	1.04	Residential
25	1	1.04	Residential
26	1	1.04	Residential
27	1	1.04	Residential
28	1	1.04	Residential
29	1	1.04	Residential
30	1	1.04	Residential
31	1	1.04	Residential
32	1	1.04	Residential
33	1	1.04	Residential

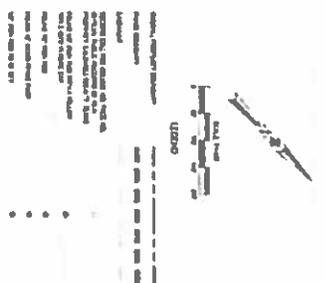
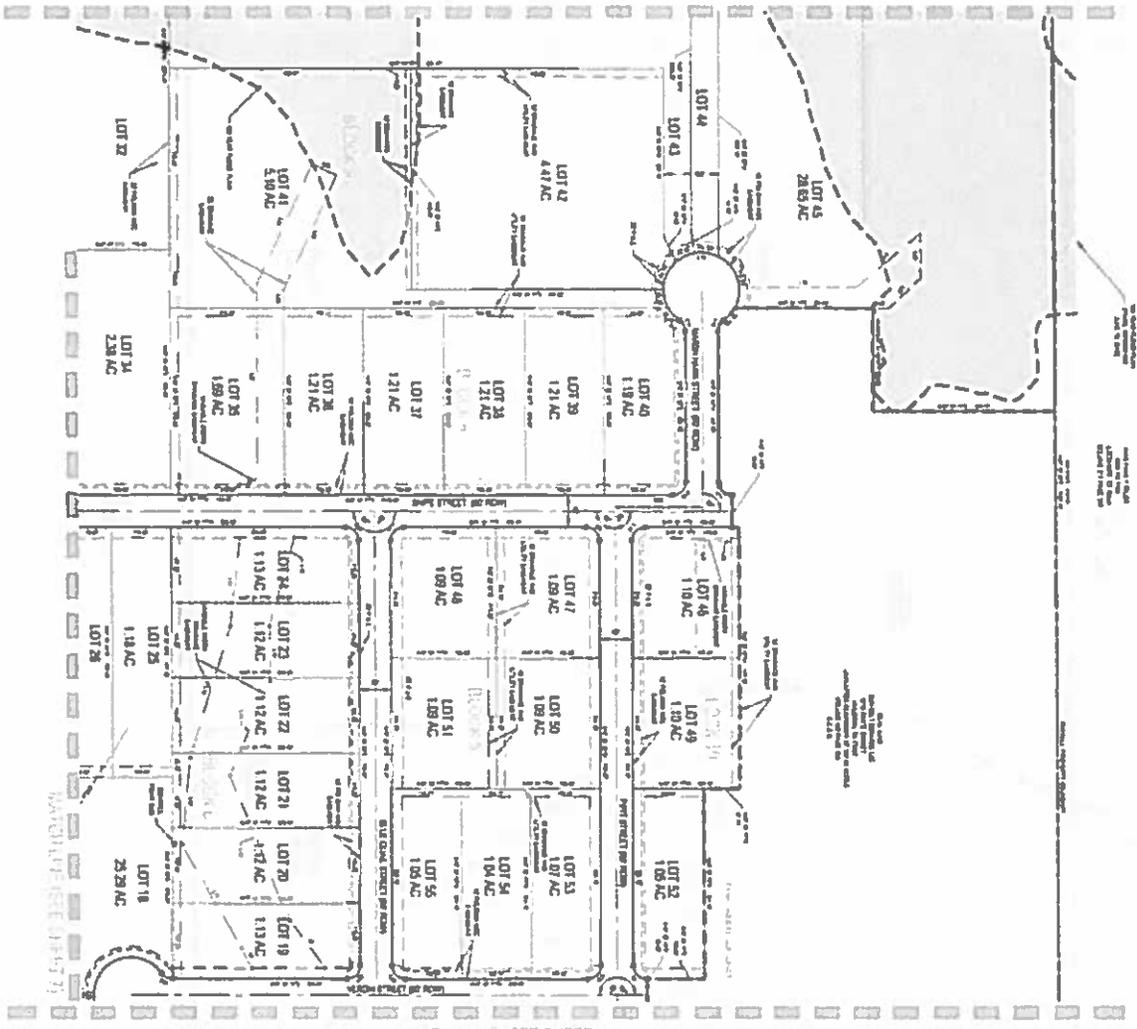
Lot #	Sublot	Area	Use
1	1	1.78	Residential
2	1	1.42	Residential
3	1	1.28	Residential
4	1	1.28	Residential
5	1	1.28	Residential
6	1	1.28	Residential
7	1	1.28	Residential
8	1	1.28	Residential
9	1	1.28	Residential
10	1	1.28	Residential
11	1	1.04	Residential
12	1	1.28	Residential
13	1	1.18	Residential
14	1	1.04	Residential
15	1	1.04	Residential
16	1	1.04	Residential
17	1	1.04	Residential
18	1	1.04	Residential
19	1	1.04	Residential
20	1	1.04	Residential
21	1	1.04	Residential
22	1	1.04	Residential
23	1	1.04	Residential
24	1	1.04	Residential
25	1	1.04	Residential
26	1	1.04	Residential
27	1	1.04	Residential
28	1	1.04	Residential
29	1	1.04	Residential
30	1	1.04	Residential
31	1	1.04	Residential
32	1	1.04	Residential
33	1	1.04	Residential

Lot #	Sublot	Area	Use
1	1	1.78	Residential
2	1	1.42	Residential
3	1	1.28	Residential
4	1	1.28	Residential
5	1	1.28	Residential
6	1	1.28	Residential
7	1	1.28	Residential
8	1	1.28	Residential
9	1	1.28	Residential
10	1	1.28	Residential
11	1	1.04	Residential
12	1	1.28	Residential
13	1	1.18	Residential
14	1	1.04	Residential
15	1	1.04	Residential
16	1	1.04	Residential
17	1	1.04	Residential
18	1	1.04	Residential
19	1	1.04	Residential
20	1	1.04	Residential
21	1	1.04	Residential
22	1	1.04	Residential
23	1	1.04	Residential
24	1	1.04	Residential
25	1	1.04	Residential
26	1	1.04	Residential
27	1	1.04	Residential
28	1	1.04	Residential
29	1	1.04	Residential
30	1	1.04	Residential
31	1	1.04	Residential
32	1	1.04	Residential
33	1	1.04	Residential



DATE NOVEMBER 2018  
**CAMERON STEVEN**  
 Surveyor  
 10000 10th Street, Suite 100  
 Houston, Texas 77036  
 281-461-1111  
 www.cameronsteven.com

REVISIONS TO THIS PLAN SHALL BE MADE BY THE ENGINEER

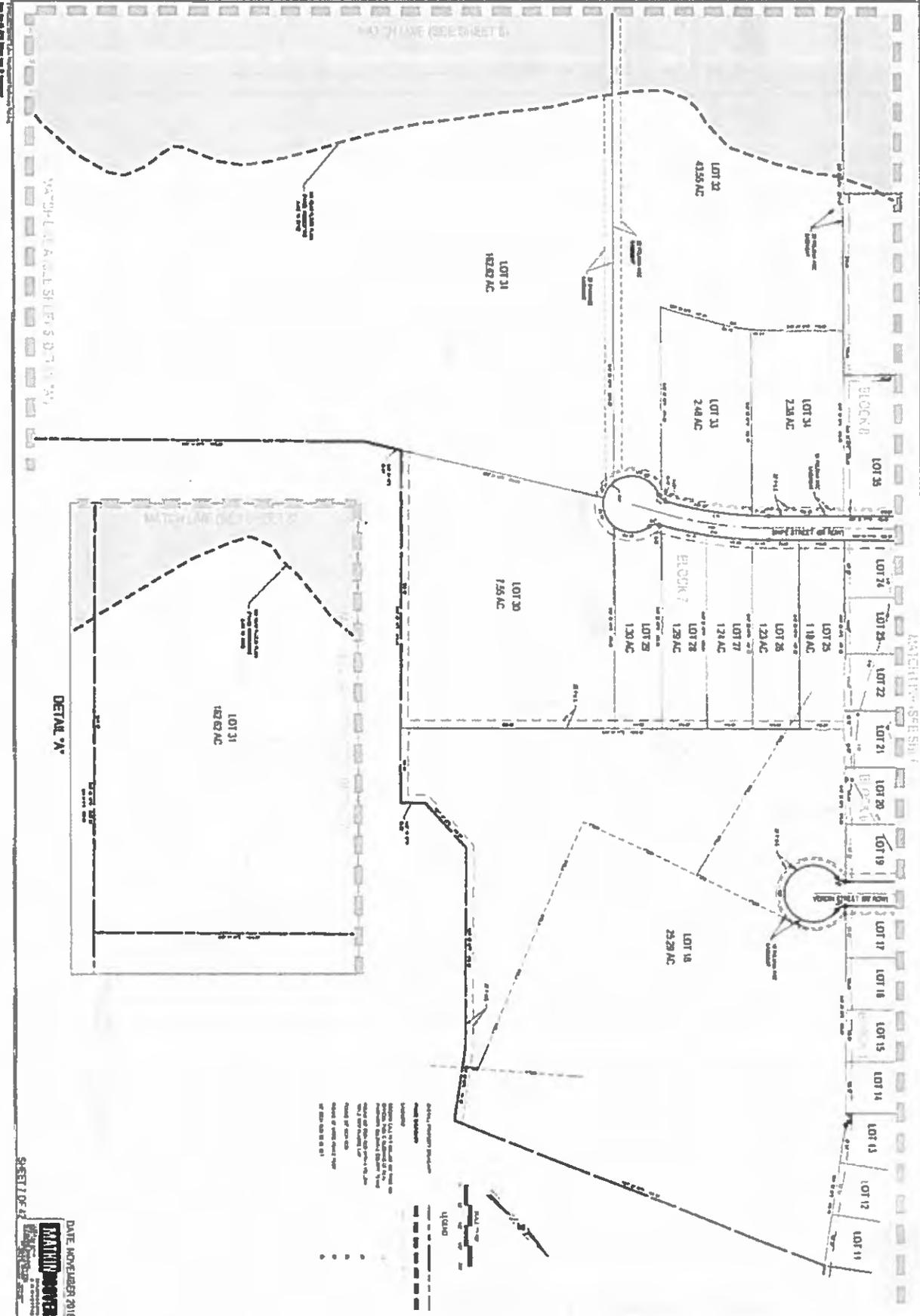


NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHECKED
1	11/15/18	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	J. SMITH	M. JONES
2	11/15/18	REVISIONS TO THIS PLAN SHALL BE MADE BY THE ENGINEER	J. SMITH	M. JONES

DATE: NOVEMBER 2018  
**MARKED POWER**  
 ENGINEERS & ARCHITECTS  
 1000 W. 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 100  
 DENVER, CO 80202  
 (303) 733-1100  
 www.markedpower.com

SHEET 1 OF 2





WATSON L. ANGLE SHEETS 07-11-2011

DETAIL 'V'

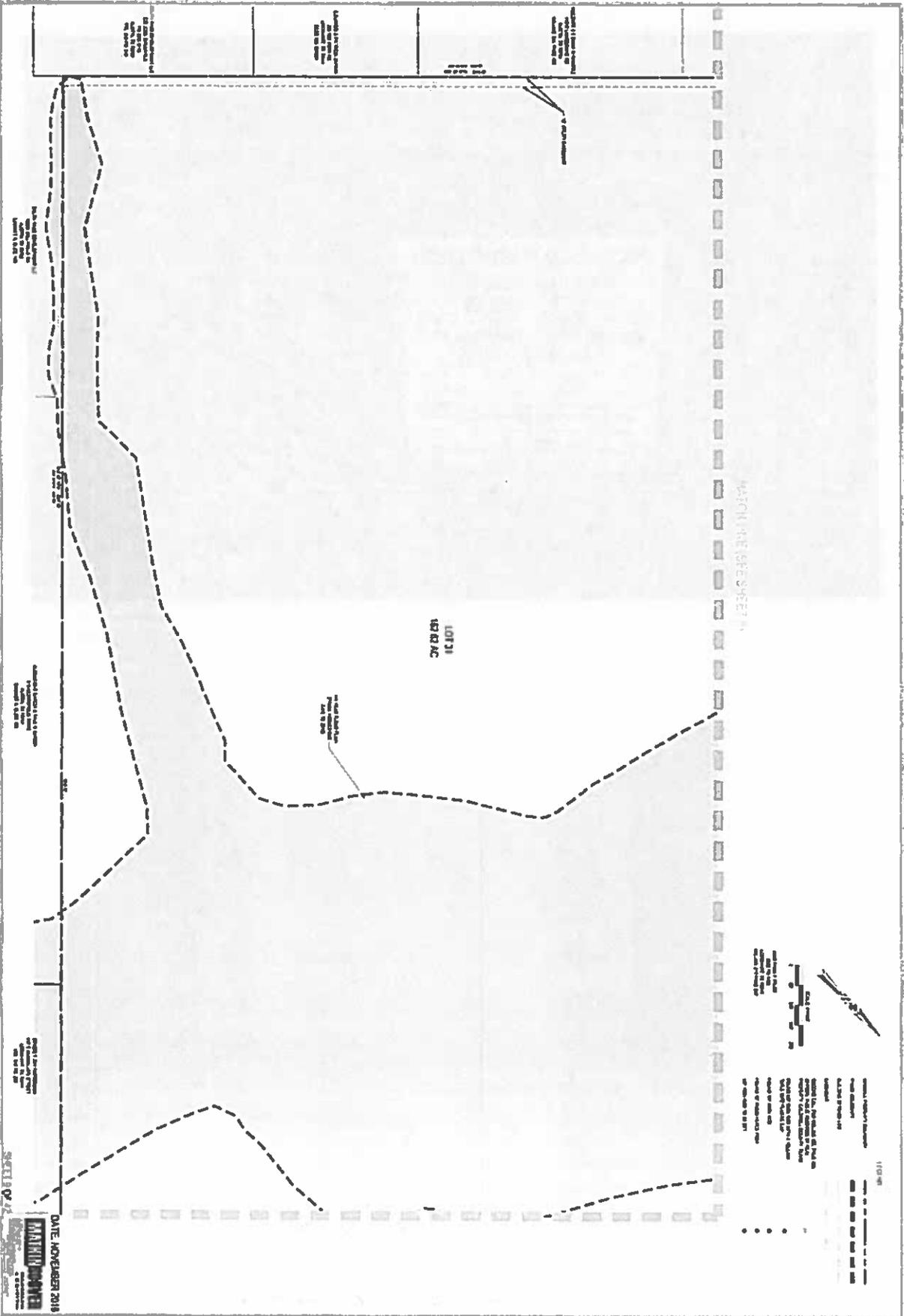
SHEET 1 OF 2

DATE: NOVEMBER 2010  
**PLANNING**  
 ENGINEERS

Legend:  
 - - - - - Proposed Boundary  
 - - - - - Easement  
 - - - - - Right of Way  
 - - - - - Other

North





**PROPOSED SUBDIVISION  
OF LAND NAMED  
LYTTON HILLS**

**SET FOR PUBLIC HEARING AND  
PRELIMINARY PLAN**

LOCATION: COMMISSIONER'S COURTHOUSE  
147 BROADWAY, ST. LOUIS, MO. 63102

CONTACT: J. H. BELL, 1818 E. PINE BLVD.  
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63114

December 6, 2017

Dear Landowner:

An application for approval of a preliminary plat for Lytton Hills Subdivision, Phase One has been submitted to Caldwell County. In accordance with the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, property owners within 1,000 feet of the tract of land are being notified. The proposed Lytton Hills Subdivision, Phase One include approximately 458.59 acres is located on FM 1854 in Caldwell County. The subdivision is proposed to consist of 75 lots.

You may find out the date and time of the hearing by checking the Caldwell County Commissioners Court public agenda postings.

Additional information can be obtained from:

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
Phone: 512-398-1803 or (512) 667-1680

Or you may sent comments via email to [miles479@hotmail.com](mailto:miles479@hotmail.com)

**October 9, 2015**

**Dear Landowner:**

**This letter is to inform you of the proposed Preliminary plat of Lytton Hills Subdivision, Phase One. In accordance with the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, property owners within 1,000 feet of the tract of land are being notified. The proposed Lytton Hills Subdivision, Phase One is proposed to include approximately 217.39 acres located on FM 1854. The subdivision is proposed to consist of 74 lots.**

**You may find out the date and time of the hearing by checking the Caldwell County Commissioners Court public agenda postings.**

**Additional information can be obtained from:**

**Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644  
(512) 398-1803**

**Additionally, comments may be sent via email to [miles479@hotmail.com](mailto:miles479@hotmail.com)**

**21. Discussion/ Action** to consider the approval of the Preliminary Plat for Lytton Hills Subdivision, Phase One to include 75 lots on approximately 458.59 acres located on FM1854. **Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Roland /Kasi Miles. Backup: 45**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?  
Public Hearing and Preliminary Plat approval for Lytton Hills, Phase One

Consent    or     Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$<sup>0</sup>\_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

**4. Backup Materials:**     No backup materials    44 Total # of pages of backup material

Approved by phone:  
Commissioner Roland  
Signature of Court Member

4/10/19  
Date















MAJOR LINE (SEE SHEET 8)

LOT 31  
162.62 AC

**LEGEND**

- Property Boundary
- Proposed Easement
- Proposed Right-of-Way
- Proposed Utility Line
- Proposed Road
- Proposed Structure
- Proposed Fence
- Proposed Driveway
- Proposed Parking Area
- Proposed Access Road
- Proposed Waterway
- Proposed Wetland
- Proposed Forest
- Proposed Field
- Proposed Pasture
- Proposed Woodland
- Proposed Shrubland
- Proposed Grassland
- Proposed Prairie
- Proposed Wetland
- Proposed Forest
- Proposed Field
- Proposed Pasture
- Proposed Woodland
- Proposed Shrubland
- Proposed Grassland
- Proposed Prairie

DATE: NOVEMBER 2018  
**MATTIN MOORE**  
 ENGINEER  
 1000 S. 10TH ST.  
 SUITE 100  
 DENVER, CO 80202  
 TEL: 303.733.1111  
 FAX: 303.733.1112

PRELIMINARY DESIGN - FOR CALWELL COUNTY REVIEW

April 8, 2019

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Lytton Hills, Phase 1 - Preliminary Plat  
BCG Project No. 070004-22-002

Ms. Miles,

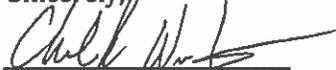
Bowman Consulting Group has completed our review of the April 4, 2019 revision to the Preliminary Plat for Lytton Hills Phase 1 subdivision. The subdivision consists of 75 lots on 458.59 ac. with a minimum lot size of 1.01 ac. and takes access from FM 1854. As we discussed and required, the Applicant has added a note to the plat stating that "The final plat and construction plans for this subdivision will not be accepted for review by Caldwell County until the TxDOT driveway permit for the street connection to FM 1854 is approved".

The Preliminary Plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the Preliminary Plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project. If the Court would like for me to be present at Commissioners Court when the preliminary plat is considered, please let me know by the preceding Friday morning.

Please let us know if you have any questions in regards to these comments.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting

cc: Farris Abboushi

March 29, 2019

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: **Lytton Hills, Phase 1 – Preliminary Plat**  
**BCG Project No. 070004-22-002**

Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting Group has completed our review of the application and revisions for the Lytton Hills, Phase 1 – Preliminary Plat. The subdivision consists of 75 lots on 458.59 ac. with a minimum lot size of 1.01 ac. and takes access from FM 1854. The subdivision is located in the Jonathan Burleson Survey, Abstract No. 34; the Isaac Allen Survey, Abstract No. 28; and the Pablo Martinez Survey, Abstract No. 181 all in Caldwell County, TX.

The Applicant has addressed all outstanding technical comments with the exception of providing evidence of TxDOT driveway approval. The Preliminary Plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the Preliminary Plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for approval if a note is added to the Preliminary Plat that states **“the Final Plat and Construction Plans for this subdivision will not accepted for review by Caldwell County until the TXDOT driveway permit for the street connection to FM 1854 is approved”**.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project. If the Court would like for me to be present at Commissioners Court when the preliminary plat is considered, please let me know by the preceding Friday morning.

Please let us know if you have any questions in regards to these comments.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting

cc: Farris Abboushi

## RE: 2704.00 Lytton Hills TxDOT Driveway Permit

Faris Abboushi <fabboushi@bowmanconsulting.com>

Tue 2/19/2019 2:46 PM

To: 'Kasi Miles' <miles479@hotmail.com>

Cc: Charles Wirtanen <cwirtanen@bowmanconsulting.com>

Kasi,

Bowman's 4<sup>th</sup> Technical Review letter stated that "The Applicant has addressed all outstanding technical comments with the exception of providing evidence of TxDOT driveway approval". Given that they have not provided a complete TxDOT approval, the County *could* hold off on approving the Preliminary Plat at this time.

However, I talked to Mark and confirmed that they're only asking to get the Preliminary Plat approved at this time (no construction approval or Final Plat approval), so that they can move forward with the submittal of the Final Plat and Construction Documents for review.

Given that, I think we can recommend approval as long as they add a note on the Preliminary Plat indicating that the Final Plat shall not be recorded until the TxDOT Donation Agreement have been finalized and Driveway Permit has been obtained.

Thanks,

Faris

**Faris Abboushi | Bowman Consulting**

direct: 512.672.8977 | mobile: 512.771.4448

TBPE Firm No. F-14309

**From:** Mark Ramsower <mramsower@matkinhoover.com>

**Sent:** Tuesday, February 19, 2019 1:53 PM

**To:** 'Kasi Miles' <miles479@hotmail.com>; Charles Wirtanen <cwirtanen@bowmanconsulting.com>; Josh Valenta <jvalenta@matkinhoover.com>; Faris Abboushi <fabboushi@bowmanconsulting.com>

**Cc:** Joe Cohan <jcohan@matkinhoover.com>; 'William Semora Jr., P.E. (William.Semora@txdot.gov)' <William.Semora@txdot.gov>; Ivan Baker <Ivan.Baker@txdot.gov>; Beau King <beausking@gmail.com>

**Subject:** RE: 2704.00 Lytton Hills TxDOT Driveway Permit

Kasi,

I received an email from Willie on 2/6/2019 saying his team started the Land Donation process. That being said, I believe they still need some documents for the extended ROW portion of the Land Donation, including a survey appraisal of the property, title commitment, and sealed land description with Texas set monuments. At this stage we have given the sealed field notes and exhibits needed for Beau King to purchase the property that is being donated to TxDOT. Mr. King is also working on the appraisal and we have our survey scheduled to set the monuments and create the land description.

We have been told the Land Donation process will take several months to complete, and we would like to get the plat approved so we can move forward during that time. During our meetings, TxDOT agreed to grant preliminary approval while the Land Donation Agreement is being processed.

August 30, 2017

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Lytton Hills, Phase 1 – Preliminary Plat – 1st Technical Review  
BCG Project No. 070004-44-002

Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting Group has completed our 1st technical review of the application for the Lytton Hills, Phase 1 – Preliminary Plat, and we have found the following deficiencies:

**PRELIMINARY PLAT (PP)**

1. Revise the PP to address any relevant changes that result from the PEP & ESR comment section. *[Caldwell County Development Ordinance (CCDO), Section 3.4.1.A; 3.4.1.B; 3.4.1.C]*
2. Show and update the date of submittal on the plat. *[3.4.1.2]*
3. Provide the missing street name between Lots 68 and 69.
4. Blue Quail Street, between Lot 7 and FM 1854, meets the criteria for Minor Collector Street. Pavement design shall reflect that classification. Revise the table on Sheet 3 of 41. *Appendix, Table B-2.*
5. Provide a second roadway connection to FM 1854; or, meet the requirements for not having a secondary access *[A.1.E; A.1.F]*.

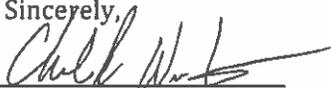
**PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PLAN (PEP), ENGINEERING SUMMARY REPORT (ESR)**

1. Provide a typical section for Blue Quail Street from Lot 7 to FM 1854.
2. Revise the entry road to meet secondary access requirement for 2- 20 ft. lane with median. Explain how Lots 1-6 and 69- 75 will achieve access across the 12 ft. median. *[Appendix A.A.1.F]*
3. Obtain preliminary OSSF approvals by Caldwell County Sanitation Department. *[3.4.1.C.5; A.2.E; A.2.F]*
4. Add missing topographic datum and data sources to maps on the Drainage Area Map. *[3.4.1.B.1]*
5. Provide a typical section for Blue Quail Street between Lot 7 and FM 1854. Provide a pavement section detail indicating the section will comply with the local collector pavement section design as shown in the Final Geotechnical Report. *Appendix B,B.8.A.*
6. Revise the Pavement Section Detail on sheet 34 of the Preliminary Construction plans to indicate the section will comply with the local street pavement section design as shown in the Final Geotechnical Report. *Appendix B,B.8.A.*

7. Delete or revise the Pavement Section Detail on sheet 35 of the Preliminary Construction plans.
8. Provide a street name and street signage plan for the subdivision. *Appendix B,B.7.*
9. Obtain the approval of TxDOT for the intersection of Blue Quail Street with FM 1854. *Appendix B,B.2.V.*
10. Obtain preliminary OSSF approvals. *[3.4.1.C.5; A.2.E; A.2.F]*
11. For Detention Waiver, provide a separate written request with justification. Include a statement that the development will result in less than 15% impervious cover and will utilize open swale drainage. *[E.1.E.3]*
12. Provide approved water plans with the Final Plat. *[3.4.1.B.3; 3.6.3.A]*

Please let us know if you have any questions in regards to these comments.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting

January 23, 2018

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Lytton Hills, Phase 1 – Preliminary Plat – 2nd Technical Review  
BCG Project No. 070004-22-002

Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting Group has completed our 2nd technical review of the application and revisions for the Lytton Hills, Phase 1 – Preliminary Plat, and we have the following comments:

**PRELIMINARY PLAT (PP)**

We have completed our review of the Preliminary Plan and found that the proposed plan meets the required criteria contained in the Caldwell County Development Code (CCDO)

**PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PLAN (PEP), ENGINEERING SUMMARY REPORT (ESR)**

1. Provide a letter of approval from TXDOT for the proposed location and general configuration of the proposed intersection of Blue Quail and FM 1854. We are concerned that left turn movements out of and into the subdivision, significantly exceed 90°. See the attached plan sheet.
2. The stop signs on Blue Quail, other than at FM 1854 shown on the signage plan should be deleted.

Please let us know if you have any questions in regards to these comments.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting

cc: Jacque Thomas

September 13, 2018

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Lytton Hills, Phase 1 – Preliminary Plat – 3rd Technical Review  
BCG Project No. 070004-22-002

Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting Group has completed our 3rd technical review of the application and revisions for the Lytton Hills, Phase 1 – Preliminary Plat, and we have the following comments:

**PRELIMINARY PLAT (PP)**

We have completed our review of the Preliminary Plat and found that the proposed plan, with the exceptions noted below, meets the required criteria contained in the Caldwell County Development Code (CCDO).

**PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PLAN (PEP), ENGINEERING SUMMARY REPORT (ESR)**

1. Please provide a Preliminary Plat showing any changes caused by the following comments.
2. Reduce the sheet flow length on drainage calculations to 150 ft. for the drainage report. Flows for ditch and culvert calculations will be reviewed with the construction plans (the sheet flow length should be reduced on those calculations also). See 630.1502b Velocity Method) Part 630 Chapter 15 of the Hydrology of the National Engineering Handbook for documentation. Assuming the resulting flows are similar to the original submittal, detention will be waived for the project.
3. The stop signs on Blue Quail, other than at FM 1854 shown on the signage plan (Sht. CT101 of the Preliminary Construction Plans) should be deleted.
4. Provide drainage information for the south end of Snipe Rd. Where does flow go after leaving cul-de-sac (easement needed)?
5. Call out the easement across lots 19-24 as a “drainage easement” on the Preliminary Plat.

Ms. Kasi Miles

September 13, 2018

6. Please provide information on the treatment of the 12 ft. median shown between EOP-EOP on the plans. The section in Sht. Sht. CG501 of the Preliminary Construction Plans implies it is paved. Please verify the surface treatment of the median.
7. The 4 ft. shoulders shown on Sht. CG501 of the Preliminary Construction Plans on the local street should be paved and the Phase Development agreement exhibit.
8. Please provide drainage easements on the Preliminary Plat to accommodate significant encroachments by drainage infrastructure. If the encroachment is several lots in a row, widen the right-of-way.
9. Please note that the Phasing Agreement requires a Preliminary Plat for the entire tract.
10. Please furnish documentation indicating TXDOT approval.

Please let us know if you have any questions in regards to these comments.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting

cc: Jacque Thomas  
Tracy Bratton

7258

MOBILE HOME DEVELOPMENT CORP

1718 STATE STREET  
HOUSTON TX 77007  
(713) 681-0070

AMEGY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION  
HOUSTON TX 77057  
33-1125-1130

6/8/2017

PAY TO THE ORDER OF CALDWELL COUNTY

\$ \*\*5 750 00

Five Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty and 00/100\*\*\*\*\* DOLLARS

PROTECTED AGAINST FRAUD

CALDWELL COUNTY  
1700 FM 2720  
LOCKHART, TX 78644

MEMO Recording Plat - Lytton Hills



*[Handwritten Signature]*

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.  
405 E. MARKET ST.  
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644  
(512) 398-1803

6055

DATE 6-26-17

RECEIVED FROM Mobile Home Development \$ 5,750.00  
Five thousand seven hundred fifty dollars  
FOR pre plat - Lytton Hills

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	5,750.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L. Miles *Thank You*

Details... Bank Intuitive CheckLock™ Secure Check

November 6, 2018



Bowman Consulting  
Attn: Charles Wirtanen, P.E.  
1120 South Capital of Texas Hwy, Bldg 3, Ste 220  
Austin, Texas 78746

**Re: Lytton Hills, Phase 1 – Preliminary Plat**  
**Matkin Hoover Job No. 2704.00**

**Dear Mr. Wirtanen:**

This letter and its attachments serve as a response to comments received on September 13, 2018 concerning the above referenced subdivision.

<b>Comment 1:</b> Please provide a Preliminary Plat showing any changes caused by the following comments.
Response: Concur, see comments below.
<b>Comment 2:</b> Reduce the sheet flow length on drainage calculations to 150 ft. for the drainage report. Flows for ditch and culvert calculations will be reviewed with the construction plans (the sheet flow length should be reduced on those calculations also). See 630.1502b Velocity Method) Part 630 Chapter 15 of the Hydrology of the National Engineering Handbook for documentation. Assuming the resulting flows are similar to the original submittal, detention will be waived for the project.
Response: Concur, sheet flow lengths were reduced from 300 ft to 150 ft for all drainage calculations. Similar results were obtained, however some channels needed to be widened due to increased flows. See the street and drain plan & profile sheets (15 – 33) and the attached drainage report.
<b>Comment 3:</b> The stop signs on Blue Quail, other than at FM 1854 shown on the signage plan (Sht. CT101 of the Preliminary Construction Plans) should be deleted.
Response: Concur, stop signs have been removed from Blue Quail street, along with changes to the other streets as well. See Phase 1 Street Name and Signage Plan (sheet 34).
<b>Comment 4:</b> Provide drainage information for the south end of Snipe Rd. Where does flow go after leaving cul-de-sac (easement needed)?
Response: Concur, a channel and easement have been added to the end of Snipe street. See sheet 20.



**Comment 5:**

Call out the easement across lots 19-24 as a “drainage easement” on the Preliminary Plat.

Response: Concur, “Variable Width Drainage Easement” label has been added to sheet 4 and 5 of the Preliminary Plat.

**Comment 6:**

Please provide information on the treatment of the 12 ft. median shown between EOP-EOP on the plans. The section in Sht. Sht. CG501 of the Preliminary Construction Plans implies it is paved. Please verify the surface treatment of the median.

Response: Concur, the 12 ft median shown on sheets 15 and 16 is grass. The detail has been updated to eliminate confusion, see sheet CG501.

**Comment 7:**

The 4 ft. shoulders shown on Sht. CG501 of the Preliminary Construction Plans on the local street should be paved and the Phase Development agreement exhibit.

Response: Concur, the pavement section detail has been updated for clarification. See sheets 10 and 35.

**Comment 8:**

Please provide drainage easements on the Preliminary Plat to accommodate significant encroachments by drainage infrastructure. If the encroachment is several lots in a row, widen the right-of-way.

Response: Concur, drainage easements have been added at grading encroachments near lots 35, 46, 64, and 66. See sheets 4 and 5 of the Preliminary Plat.

**Comment 9:**

Please note that the Phase Agreement requires a Preliminary Plat for the entire tract.

Response: Per phone discussion with Charles Wirtanen, a preliminary plat for Phase 2 is not needed if certain items are made clear on the Phase Agreement. The Phase Agreement includes a Phase Exhibit showing the proposed layout for Phase 2. This serves as the Preliminary Plan for the entire tract as stated in section 2.03 of the Phasing Agreement. To clarify, the large 54.40 and 25.82 acre tracts (# 108 and 109) will not be subdivided further, giving the total lot count at 34 as shown. No new roads will be added, and the land use (single family residential) has been added to the Phase 2 Summary Table on the Phase Exhibit.

**Comment 10:**

Please furnish documentation indicating TxDOT approval.

Response: Concur, TxDOT plans for a left turn lane have been submitted and are currently under review. Any documentation from TxDOT stating preliminary approval will be provided as soon as we receive it. TxDOT has stated they require a donation agreement before final approval, and they are willing to approve a temporary construction entrance for work to begin before final approval is issued.



Should you or your staff have questions, comments, or require additional information, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,  
Matkin Hoover Engineering & Surveying  
TBPE Firm Registration No. F-4512

Joshua Valenta, P.E.  
Vice President

Attachments: Phasing Agreement  
Engineering Summary Report  
Detention Waver  
Construction Plans  
Preliminary Plat  
Drainage Report

## RE: 2704.00 Lytton Hills TxDOT Driveway Permit

William Semora Jr <William.Semora@txdot.gov>

Thu 2/7/2019 6:11 PM

To: Mark Ramsower <mramsower@matkinhoover.com>; Kasi L. Miles (miles479@hotmail.com) <miles479@hotmail.com>  
Cc: Josh Valenta <jvalenta@matkinhoover.com>; Joe Cohan <jcohan@matkinhoover.com>; Ivan Baker <Ivan.Baker@txdot.gov>; Beau King <beausking@gmail.com>

📎 1 attachments (1 MB)

30 GRADING LAYOUT.pdf;

Mark,

Based off our discussions regarding the attached preliminary layout, TxDOT has approved allowing access for the Lytton Hills subdivision on FM 1854. This approval is preliminary and is hinged upon Lytton Hills entering into a donation agreement for new ROW and construction of the attached upgrades to FM 1854. Until the final permit is approved, Lytton Hills may be issued a temporary construction permit to begin work on their property. TxDOT will do so at your request. If you have any further questions or concerns, please feel free to give me a call.

Thanks  
Willie



William L. Semora Jr., P.E. | Asst. Area Engineer  
Bastrop Area Office  
174 State Highway 21 East Bastrop Texas. 78602  
Phone: (512)308-4486 | Email: William.Semora@txdot.gov

---

**From:** Mark Ramsower [mailto:mramsower@matkinhoover.com]

**Sent:** Tuesday, February 5, 2019 2:18 PM

**To:** William Semora Jr

**Cc:** Josh Valenta; Joe Cohan; Ivan Baker; Beau King

**Subject:** 2704.00 Lytton Hills TxDOT Driveway Permit

This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Willie,

In the meeting this morning you mentioned being willing to give approval to county for the driveway permit so we can move forward with the preliminary plat. I spoke with Charles Wirtanen with Bowman Consulting and he said they would need the TxDOT 1058 Permit Form (attached) to approve the prelim plat, is this correct?

Thanks,

**Mark Ramsower, E.I.T.**

**MATKINHOOVER**





August 4, 2015

Matkin Hoover Engineering  
1718 State Street  
Houston, TX 77007

RE: **Installation of Overhead Electric Distribution Facilities for  
Lytton Hills Subdivision Project.**

Dear Mr. Valenta,

We have received your inquiry regarding electric service for the proposed **Lytton Hills Subdivision Project** located in Caldwell County and have determined that is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy. We look forward to working with you to provide the electric service this project requires. We need the following items satisfied before we can proceed with our design and cost estimate:

1. One set of blueline plans and a CAD (AutoCAD format) file for all construction activity on the entire project.
2. An exclusive assignment (agreeable to us) for our facilities in either a 30' overhead or a 20' underground dedicated Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative Easement or a Public Utility Easement.
3. Your proposed construction schedule for all phases of this project.
4. A Development Information Request Form for all facilities to be served in all phases of this project and/or a detailed electrical load analysis for all commercial facilities to be served in all phases of this project.

Please see the attached Bluebonnet Timeline Sheet for your project/job work progress and scheduling.

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative shall at all times have complete ownership and control of any facilities we install and reserve the right to serve other customers from these facilities at any time.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please give me a call at 888-622-2583, ext. 8527

Sincerely,

Rodney Gerik  
Sr. Project Coordinator

**NEPTUNE - WILKINSON ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
**Consulting Engineers**  
TBPE Firm# F-359

4010 Manchaca Road  
Austin, Texas 78704

(512) 462-3373  
(FAX) 462-3469

---

April 17, 2014

Paul Pittman, Manager  
Polonia Water Supply Corporation  
P.O. Box 778  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Sun Belt Estates, LLC (Beau King) Water Service  
75 Acreage Tracts on a 328 Acre Tract Fronting F.M. 1854  
(Between Dale and Lytton Springs)  
NWA# 1062-101

Dear Paul:

A Non-Standard Water Service Application for the referenced proposed development was received April 3, 2014 with a sketch showing a concept layout for service to 75 tracts. My understanding of the location of the property to be served is marked on the attached drawing.

The property is not located within Polonia Water Supply Corporation's (Polonia WSC) certificated service area. This area of the distribution system is served by gravity flow from the Lytton Springs 250,000 Gallon Elevated Tank with hydraulic elevation of 738 feet and this pressure zone is capable of meeting the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) minimum criteria for 75 service connections at the subdivision location.

Under Polonia WSC's Subdivision Service Extension Policy, it is the responsibility of the developer of the subdivision to construct all water lines and appurtenances required to serve the subdivision and necessary to provide water to individual tracts.

Water service to the 75 single-family residential tracts can be committed when the following conditions have been met.

1. It is recommended the developer provide to Polonia WSC either a written determination by the Caldwell County Engineer that the proposed subdivision is exempt from Caldwell County subdivision platting regulations as set forth in Section 3.3.1 of Caldwell County Development Ordinance or a preliminary plat approved by Caldwell County.

2. The Polonia WSC's Certificated Service Area must be amended to include this subdivision area. The cost to amend the Polonia WSCs' CCN water service area is estimated to be \$5,000.00.
3. Prior to beginning construction, the developer shall enter into a Non-Standard Service Agreement prepared by Polonia WSC agreeing to pay all project cost required to serve the 75 tracts. The final cost for construction is the cost submitted by a qualified contractor acceptable to Polonia WSC and the cost for preparing engineering documents for construction. The final cost for construction shall be the actual cost for construction incurred by Polonia WSC.
3. All of the following conditions should be included in the Non-Standard Service Agreement for the 75 tracts to receive water service:
  - a. Polonia WSC's commitment to supply water to the 75 tracts is subject to the Rules and Regulations Concerning Service which are contained in the Tariff and Subdivision Service Extension Policy. After purchasing a tract, the owner of the lot must pay to Polonia WSC all applicable fees required for water service to have a meter set including the Membership Fee (currently \$100.00) and the Service Connection Fee (currently \$850.00).
  - b. Water service is limited to one meter per tract, serving one single-family dwelling unit, e.g. service will not be provided to multiple dwelling units on any tract within this development.
  - c. Water service will not be provided to tract(s) created by resubdivision of any tract not shown on the record Final Plat or the surveyor's plat.
  - d. Payment for the Capital Improvement Fee (CIF), currently \$1,850.00 per service connection (75 connections at \$1,850.00 equals \$138,750.00), must be remitted to Polonia WSC at time the Non-Standard Service Agreement is signed by the developer, i.e. fee must be paid up-front and is non-refundable and non-transferable.
  - e. The Capital Improvement Fee (CIF) payment will reserve water service to the 75 tracts provided the monthly Reserve Service charge (50 percent of the base monthly charge which is currently \$18.95) for each tract is paid. Presently, the total monthly Reserve Service charge is \$710.63 for the 75 tracts.

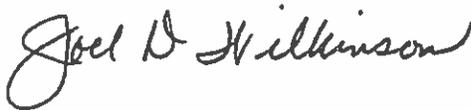
Payment of the monthly Reserve Service charge shall begin with the first monthly billing cycle after signing of Non-Standard Service Agreement relative to this inquiry. This monthly Reserve Service charge is subject to change if the base monthly charge is changed in Polonia WSC's Tariff. The water service commitment is limited to the number of tracts for which the monthly Reserve Service charge is paid.

4. Conditions a, b and c stated above must also be clearly stated on the recordation Final Plat or surveyor's plat.
5. All construction work associated with the subdivision water distribution system shall be in accordance with TCEQ regulations relating to public water distribution system, Polonia WSC Tariff, Subdivision Service Extension Policy and Construction Standards. All cost associated with constructing lines required to serve the tracts shall be paid by the Developer.
6. Polonia WSC construction standards include but are not limited to the following:
  - a. Pipe for distribution lines is to be PVC C900 DR 18 and laid at a depth to provide minimum 30 inch cover.
  - b. Provide gate valve on each radiating line at line intersections.
  - c. Provide fire hydrant locations so that the structure on each lot is within 1,000 feet of a fire hydrant.
  - d. All service lines are to be Class 200 polyethylene.
  - e. Plans for all construction work must be submitted to the Polonia WSC for review and approval and a preconstruction meeting is required prior to any work being undertaken.
  - f. Descriptive materials must be submitted for review and approval for all items to be included in construction.
  - g. The utility contractor and any subcontractor(s) must provide certificate of insurance meeting the requirements of Polonia WSC prior to the preconstruction meeting.

8. The highest ground elevation in the proposed subdivision is approximately 560 feet and the lowest elevation is about 495 feet. The hydraulic elevation of the 225,000 gallon Lytton Springs Elevated Tank is 738 feet. The static pressure range will be about 77 psi at the highest elevation and about 105 psi at the lowest elevation off the remote elevated tank. This pressure requires an individual pressure regulating valve (PRV) at each service connection be provided.

The probable cost for construction of facilities to serve the proposed subdivision is provided in Table 1 and is based upon a sketch developed in our office from the development concept provided for this response. The opinion of cost is intended for planning and project feasibility considerations only. If there are any questions, give me a call.

Sincerely,



Joel D. Wilkinson, P.E.

Enclosures  
JDW:jm

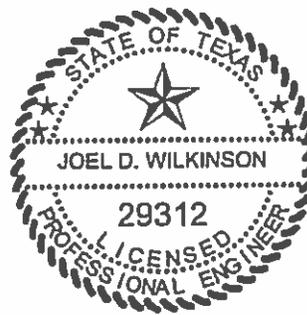
**TABLE 1  
OPINION OF PROBABLE COST  
FOR  
75 ACREAGE TRACTS DEVELOPMENT BETWEEN DALE AND LYTTON SPRINGS  
POLONIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION  
April 11, 2014**

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
2	8" PVC, C-900, DR-18 Pipe	820	LF	28.00	22,960.00
2	6" PVC, C-900, DR-18 Pipe	12,060	LF	20.00	241,200.00
3	8" Wet Connection	1	EA	1,000.00	1,000.00
4	8" Gate Valve, M.J.	3	EA	1,500.00	4,500.00
5	6" Gate Valve, M.J.	5	EA	1,000.00	5,000.00
6	8" Tee, D.I., M.J.	1	EA	800.00	800.00
7	8" x 6" Tee, D.I., M.J.	1	EA	700.00	700.00
8	8" x 6" Reducer, D.I., M.J.	1	EA	500.00	500.00
9	6" 90 Degree Bend, D.I. M.J.	5	EA	400.00	2,000.00
10	Fire Hydrant	8	EA	3,850.00	30,800.00
11	Service Connection (excluding meter and PRV)	75	EA	400.00	30,000.00
12	1 ½" Polyethylene Service Tubing	1,080	LF	5.00	5,400.00
13	4" PVC SDR-21 Tubing Sleeve	900	LF	12.00	10,800.00
14	1" Air/Vacuum Relief Valve	1	EA	1,800.00	<u>1,800.00</u>
<b>TOTAL PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST</b>					<b>\$ 369,460.00</b>

**NOTES**

- 1 This Opinion of Cost is based upon typical cost of rural subdivision work. It is not based upon prepared plans or on-site inspection of pipeline route. Actual cost will be the final cost of the work performed by a qualified utility contractor after completion and acceptance of construction by PWSC.
- 2 Opinion of Cost does not include any environmental clearances required for subdivision.
- 3 Easements for water line route will be dedicated to PWSC on approved Final Plat.
- 4 Cost is based upon all work being contracted for construction by PWSC.
- 5 Tabulated cost does not include preparation of engineering plans, specifications and contract documents.

Prepared for Polonia Water Supply Corporation



*Joel D. Wilkinson* 04/11/2014  
 Joel D. Wilkinson, P.E.  
 Neptune-Wilkinson Associates, Inc. TBPE Firm#F-359

NWA #1062-101

June 19, 2017

Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Lytton Hills Preliminary Plat  
Engineering Summary Report

**To Whom It May Concern:**

The intent of this summary is to provide a brief description of proposed design for the subdivision of Lytton Hills in Caldwell County as well as prove requirements set forth within the Caldwell County Development Ordinance were met.

**Proposed Drainage Systems**

Proposed drainage for the development will closely follow existing conditions of the site. Pre- and post-developed conditions were compared at 5 different computation points which are described with further detail in the drainage report provided.

**FEMA Flood Insurance Study**

A portion of the property is located in the 100 year floodplain according to FEMA Firm No. 48055C0150E dated June 19, 2012, however no study is required due to all development being located outside of the flood zone. Storm water runoff increase from the development will also be mitigated, preventing any increase in water surface elevations. Attached to this report is Figure 8.0 – FEMA Exhibit showing the location of the floodplain in the proposed development.

**Groundwater Districts**

After researching groundwater conservation districts in the Caldwell county area, it was determined that the proposed development does not fall within any conservation district boundaries. Attached to this engineering summary report is an exhibit (Figure 9.0 – Groundwater Exhibit) showing the development's location with respect to nearby groundwater conservation districts.

**Proposed Utilities**

For this development, on-site sewage facilities and domestic water services are to be used. On-site sewage facilities, conforming to requirements in the Caldwell County Development ordinance, will be utilized to treat the proposed development's wastewater. Polonia Water Supply Corporation intends to provide the subdivision with domestic water and attached is their certified letter of serviceability. Electric will be supplied to the development through Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative whose letter of serviceability is attached to this report as well.

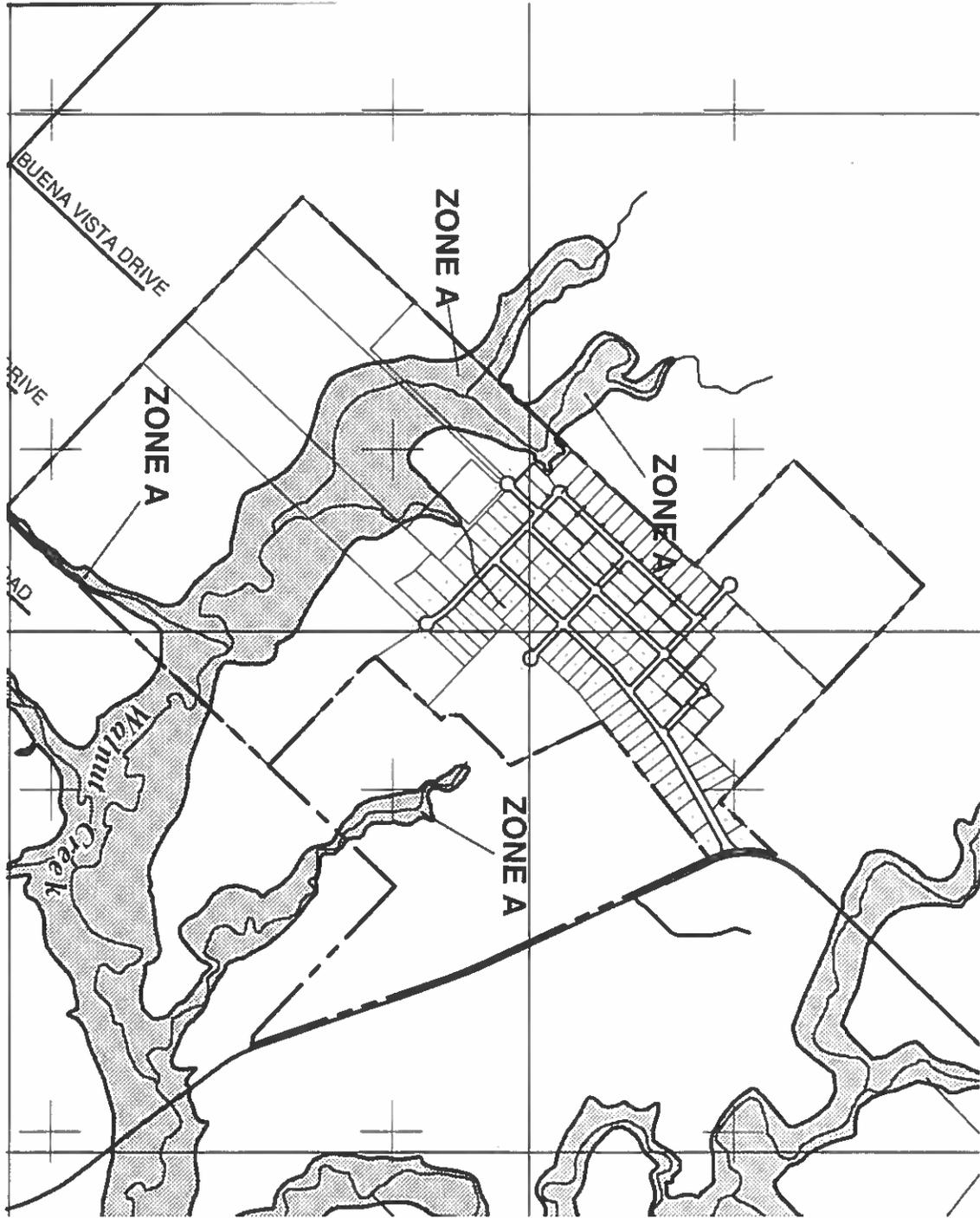
Proposed Streets

The streets for the development will be county owned streets. No dues from property owners will be collected for the maintenance and upkeep of these streets.

If you have any questions or require additional information please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,  
Matkin Hoover Engineering & Surveying  
TBPE Firm Registration No. F-4512

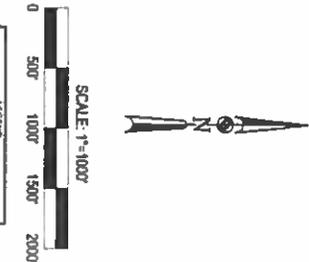
Joshua J. Valenta, P.E.  
Project Manager



**FIGURE 8.0**  
**FEMA EXHIBIT**  
**FOR**  
**LYTON HILLS**  
**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

**LEGEND**

[Symbol]	Zone A
[Symbol]	Zone B
[Symbol]	Zone C
[Symbol]	Zone D
[Symbol]	Zone E
[Symbol]	Zone F
[Symbol]	Zone G
[Symbol]	Zone H
[Symbol]	Zone I
[Symbol]	Zone J
[Symbol]	Zone K
[Symbol]	Zone L
[Symbol]	Zone M
[Symbol]	Zone N
[Symbol]	Zone O
[Symbol]	Zone P
[Symbol]	Zone Q
[Symbol]	Zone R
[Symbol]	Zone S
[Symbol]	Zone T
[Symbol]	Zone U
[Symbol]	Zone V
[Symbol]	Zone W
[Symbol]	Zone X
[Symbol]	Zone Y
[Symbol]	Zone Z



JOB NO. 2704.00  
 DATE JUN 2017  
 DESIGNED CLM  
 CHECKED JLV  
 SHEET FIG. 8.0

FEMA EXHIBIT  
 FOR  
 LYTON HILLS  
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

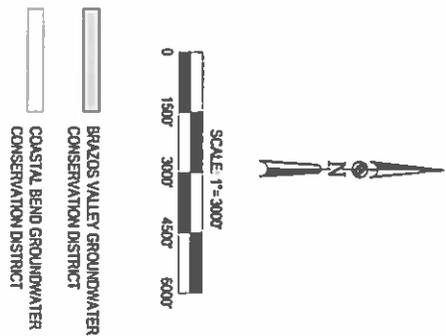
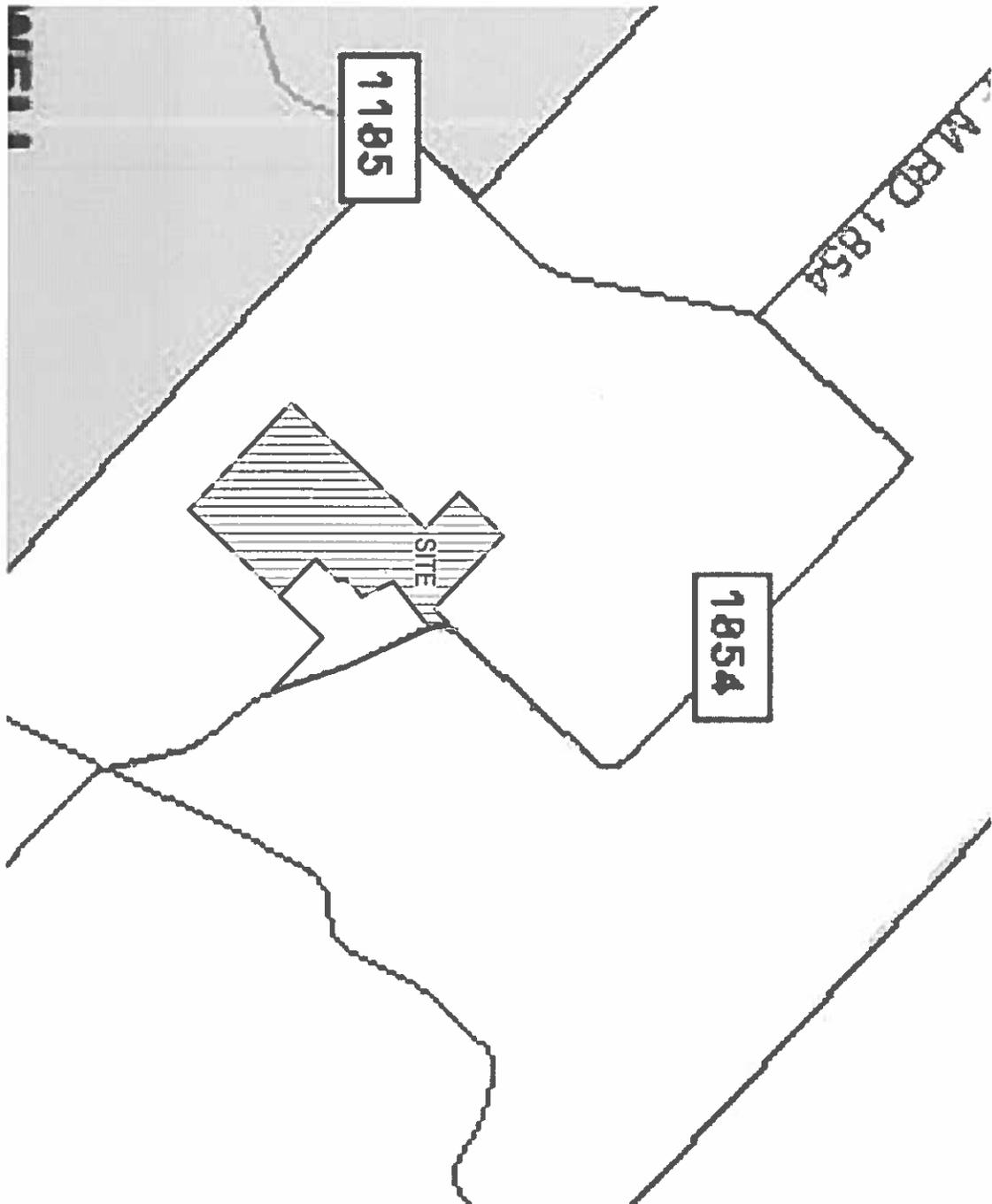
**MATKINHOOVER**  
 ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

PO BOX 94  
 SPRINGER ROAD SUITE 100  
 DENVER, TEXAS 75019  
 PHONE: 972.349.8800 FAX: 972.349.8801  
 TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM # 06411

CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

FIG. 8.0

Z:\PROJECTS\2014 - Lyton Hills\caldwell\figure 9.0 - Groundwater Exhibiting  
 Date: Jun 06, 2017 7:41am User ID: manower



JOB NO. 2704.00  
 DATE JUN 2017  
 DESIGNED CLM  
 CHECKED JLV  
 SHEET FIG. 9.0

GROUNDWATER EXHIBIT  
 FOR  
 LYTON HILLS  
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

**MATKINHOOPER**  
 ENGINEERING & SURVEYING  
 P.O. BOX 54  
 8000 W. ROAD BLVD. 148  
 BOONVILLE, TEXAS 77820  
 OFFICE: 817-338-8888 FAX: 817-338-8899  
 TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM # 04411  
 CIVIL ENGINEERS LAND SURVEYORS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

148

## LYTTON HILLS SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT

This Phased Subdivision Development Subdivision Agreement for the Lytton Hills Subdivision (this "Agreement"), is made and entered into effective as of the 1st day of November 2018 (the "Effective Date") by and between Caldwell County, Texas (the "County") and Lytton Hills Owner, Beau King, (the "Subdivision Declarant" or "Declarant"). The County and Declarant are sometimes referred to herein as the "Parties". The Parties agree as follows:

### Purposes, Term and Consideration

- 1.01. Declarant has acquired 579.256 acres located in the Jonathan Burleson Survey, Abstract No. 34, The Issac Allen Survey, Abstract No. 28 and the Pablo Martinez Survey, Abstract No. 181, Caldwell County, Texas, said 579.256 acres being all of that certain 327.923 acre tract of land recorded in document No. 2015-003871, official public record, Caldwell County, Texas and the remaining portion of a called 421.890 acre tract of land recorded in document No 2016-000677, official public records, Caldwell County, Texas, and more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The above-described property, whether one or more parcels, is hereinafter referred to as the "Property".
- 1.02. Declarant is authorized to enter into this Subdivision Agreement with County. The County is authorized to enter into this Subdivision Agreement with Declarant by authority of Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter E, and Section 3.5 of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance.
- 1.03. Declarant desires to subdivide the Property as a single family residential subdivision in accordance with the Master Plan as more particularly described in the Map depicted in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
- 1.04. The benefit to the Parties set forth in this Agreement which exceed the minimum requirements of State law and Caldwell County Development Ordinance are good and valuable consideration for this Agreement, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both Parties.

### The Project

- 2.01. The Project, as that term is described in Chapter 245, Texas Local Government Code, is the master planning and subdivision platting of the Property into 109 single family residential home sites; the laying out of streets, drainage facilities and other improvements; the installation of electric, telephone, and the construction of water lines. The project is subject to the Caldwell County Development Regulations as they existed in November 2018 except as modified by this Agreement.
- 2.02. Declarant and County agree that before Caldwell County will accept for recording any final subdivision plat of all or any portion of the Property:
  - A. Declarant shall construct all streets and drainage facilities dedicated by said final plat in

accordance with County street and drainage standards or provide fiscal surety for 100% of the estimated cost of street and drainage improvements.

- B. Declarant shall demonstrate to the County's reasonable satisfaction that it has developed or secured contract commitments from a State approved public water supply in sufficient capacity to serve the final plat portion of the Property.
  - C. Declarant shall demonstrate to the County's reasonable satisfaction that all lots are to be served by OSSF and to be constructed prior to occupying any structures.
  - D. Declarant shall construct all water, electric and communication facilities necessary to serve the platted portion of the Property in accordance with all applicable County and/or State standards and regulations.
- 2.03 Declarant agrees to file an overall Preliminary Plan for the entire tract. The Project will be designed, developed, installed and constructed in proposed multiple phases which may vary plus or minus ten percent (10%) from the proposed phasing plan, which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein for all purposes, as necessary to improve the overall design of the Project. The proposed number of home sites in each phase may vary from the proposed phasing and may differ from the Preliminary Plan, but the total number of home sites in the Project may not exceed 109 and 15% impervious cover of the total land area. Declarant agrees to submit review, platting, and inspection fees in accordance with the County's fee schedule effective at the date each application / plat is submitted.
- 2.04 The Parties agree that, if Declarant fails to submit a final plat application within two (2) years of the dates provided for any of the proposed phases described in Exhibit B, that the Project shall expire, that the submittal of a new preliminary plan for the Lytton Hills Subdivision shall be required, and that, for the purposes of Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code, Declarant's new "project" shall run from the date a new preliminary plan is submitted to the County.

### **The County Street and Drainage Standards**

- 3.01 Declarant and County agree that all internal streets and driveways within the Property shall be built in accordance with standards described in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, as those Regulations existed in November 2018 except as modified by this Agreement.
- 3.02 All internal street improvements shall be initially built at Declarant's sole and exclusive costs and expense.
- 3.03 The County agrees to timely process one or more preliminary subdivision plans and final plats of the Property submitted by Declarant's licensed engineer in accordance with the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, as those standards existed in November 2018 except as modified by this Agreement, and in accordance with the Preliminary Master Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "C", which shall be approved on the Effective Date of this Agreement.
- 3.04 Declarant shall dedicate to the County with each final plat of a portion of the Property all ***rights of way containing roads and related drainage improvements*** within said final plat and dedicate to the appropriate utility service provider all electric, water, sewer and communication utility easements as necessary to serve the final plat.

- 3.05 Declarant agrees to dedicate *ownership and maintenance of all storm water treatment and detention ponds* within each final plat section of the Property to a statutory district or a homeowner association. The drainage and detention facilities shall be built in accordance with County standards, as those standards existed in November 2018 except as modified by this Agreement, and shall be designed to serve the Property assuming fully developed conditions. The Project shall adopt the FEMA approved 100-year, 24-hour storm model, assuming fully developed storm conditions. FEMA permitting, if required, will follow applicable NFIP regulations.

#### **Assignment of Commitments and Obligations**

- 4.01 Declarant's right and obligation under this Agreement may be assigned by Declarant to one or more purchasers of all or any portion of the Property.
- 4.02 Upon approval of the Preliminary Plan, this Agreement and the associated Preliminary Plan shall be binding upon the Parties, their successors and assigns and shall be effective for a term of ten (10) years from the date of this Agreement unless renewed and extended by mutual Agreement of the Parties.

#### **Default**

- 5.01 Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Party shall be deemed to be in default hereunder until the passage of thirty (30) business days after receipt by such party of notice of default from the other party. Upon the passage of thirty (30) business days without cure of the default, such party shall be deemed to have defaulted for purposes of this Agreement.

#### **Notices**

- 6.01 Any notice to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and may be effected by personal delivery or by sending said notice by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the addresses set forth below. Notice shall be deemed given when deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage affixed.

Any notice mailed to Caldwell County shall be addressed to:

Ken Schawe  
Caldwell County Judge  
110 S. Main Street, Suite 201  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

An additional copy shall be send to:  
Kasi Miles  
Director of Sanitation  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, Texas 78644 (512) 398-1803

Any notice mailed to Declarant shall be addressed to:

Mr. Beau King

Millennium Interests, Ltd.

1718 State Street

Houston, Texas 77077

(888) 774-5720 office

Any Party may change the address for notice to it by giving notice of such change in accordance with the provisions of this section.

#### **Entire Agreement**

- 7.01 This Agreement, together with any exhibits attached hereto, constitutes the entire Agreement between Parties hereto, and may not be amended except in writing signed by all Parties and dated subsequent to the date hereof.

(SIGNATURES FOLLOW ON THE NEXT PAGE)

The above-stated Subdivision Agreement for the Lytton Hills Subdivision is hereby EXECUTED in multiple originals to be effective as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Holcomb  
Caldwell County Clerk

Beau King  
Millennium Interests, LTD

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

THE STATE OF TEXAS §  
  §  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
20\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Millennium Interests, LTD.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Texas

**EXHIBIT A**

-----

**Metes and Bounds Description of the Property**

# **MATKIN HOOVER**

## **ENGINEERING & SURVEYING**

8 SPENCER ROAD, SUITE 100, BOERNE, TEXAS 78006  
PHONE: 830-249-0600 FAX: 830-249-0099  
TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM F-10024000

### **FIELD NOTES FOR A 579.259 ACRE TRACT OF LAND**

**BEING A 579.259 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE JONATHAN BURLESON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 34, THE ISAAC ALLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 28, AND THE PABLO MARTINEZ SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 181, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING THE REMAINING PORTION OF A CALLED 421.890 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016-000677, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ALL OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 327.923 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003871, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 579.259 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:**

**Beginning at a 5/8" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap found in the southwest right-of-way line of F.M. 1854 (80' right-of-way) at a north corner of the called 327.923 acre tract, an angle point in the southeast boundary line of a the remaining portion of a called 50 acre tract designated as "Tract 2" recorded in Volume 99, Page 137, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;**

- (1) Thence, with the southwest right-of-way line of F.M. 1854, the northeast boundary line of the called 327.923 acre tract, a northeast boundary line of the herein described tract, with the arc of a curve to the left, with a radius of 858.51', a central angle of 44° 32' 45", an arc length of 667.47', and a chord which bears S 02° 43' 18" E, a distance of 650.78' to a ½" iron rod found for corner at an east corner of the called 327.923 acre tract, said point being the north corner of a called 12.000 acre tract recorded in Document No. 2016-001642, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;**
- (2) Thence, S 51° 59' 10" W, departing the southwest right-of-way line of F.M. 1854, with the southeast boundary line of the called 327.823 acre tract, the northwest boundary line of the called 12.000 acre tract, a southeast boundary line of the herein described tract, a distance of 1665.12' to a ½" iron rod with a "Matkin Hoover Eng. & Survey" plastic cap found for interior corner at the west corner of the called 12.00 acre tract;**
- (3) Thence, S 25° 26' 28" E, departing the southeast boundary line of the called 327.923 acre tract, with the southwest boundary line of the called 12.000 acre tract, and the southwest boundary line of a called 10.05 acre tract, recorded in Document No. 2016-002693, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, a northeast boundary line of the herein described tract, a distance of 982.93' to a ½" iron rod with a "Matkin Hoover Eng. & Survey" plastic cap found for corner at the south corner of the called 10.05 acre tract, in the northwest boundary line of a called 10.33 acre tract, recorded in Document No. 2016-003872, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;**
- (4) Thence, with the northwest and west boundary line of the called 10.33 acre tract, the southeast and east boundary line of the herein described tract, the following courses and distances:**

- a. **S 52° 06' 04" W, 181.59'** to a ½" iron rod with a "Matkin Hoover Eng. & Survey" plastic cap found for angle;
  - b. **S 43° 46' 48" W, 492.39'** to a ½" iron rod with a "Matkin Hoover Eng. & Survey" plastic cap found for angle;
  - c. **S 01° 30' 22" W, 148.66'** to a ½" iron rod with a "Matkin Hoover Eng. & Survey" plastic cap found for angle;
  - d. **S 46° 13' 12" E, 60.00'** to a ½" iron rod with a "Matkin Hoover Eng. & Survey" plastic cap found for corner at a north corner of a called 11.99 acre tract, recorded in Document No. 2016-003868, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;
- (5) **Thence, S 43° 42' 16" W**, with the northwest boundary line of the called 11.99 acre tract, a southeast boundary line of the herein described tract, a **distance of 872.55'** to a ½" iron rod with a "Matkin Hoover Eng. & Survey" plastic cap found for interior corner at the west corner of the called 11.99 acre tract;
- (6) **Thence, S 33° 21' 45" E**, with the southwest boundary line of the called 11.99 acre tract, a northeast boundary line of the herein described tract, a **distance of 96.94'**, to a ½" iron rod with a "Matkin Hoover Eng. & Survey" plastic cap found for an angle at an angle point of the called 11.99 acre tract;
- a. **Thence, S 46° 17' 44" E**, with the southwest boundary line of the called 11.99 acre tract, the southwest boundary line of a called 10.74 acre tract, recorded in Document No. 2016-006231, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, the southwest boundary line of a called 13.75 acre tract, recorded in Document No. 2017-002027, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and the southwest boundary line of a called 12.17 acre tract, recorded in Document No. 2017-000716, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, a northeast boundary line of the herein described tract, a **distance of 1372.98'** to a ½" iron rod with a "Matkin Hoover Eng. & Survey" plastic cap found for corner at the south corner of the called 12.17 acre tract, in the southeast boundary line of the called 421.890 acre tract, said point being in the northwest boundary line of a called 107.11 acre tract, recorded in Volume 240, Page 257, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;
- (7) **Thence, S 43° 42' 16" W**, with the northwest boundary line of the called 107.11 acre tract, the northwest lines of Lots 3 and 4, Reata Ranch, Section 2, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 198, Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas, the southeast boundary line of the called 421.890 acre tract, the southeast boundary line of the herein described tract, a **distance of 3545.50'** (S 45° 25' 07" W, record) to a ½" iron rod found for south corner at the northwest corner of Lot 4, Reata Ranch, Section 2, in the northeast boundary line of the called 329.490 acre tract recorded in Volume 249, Page 645, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;
- (8) **Thence, N 46° 28' 37" W**, with the northeast boundary line of the called 329.490 acre tract, the northeast boundary line of a called 10.001 acre tract recorded in Document No. 2013-001005, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, the northeast boundary line of a called 11.997

acre tract recorded in Volume 304, Page 493, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and the northeast boundary line of a called 13.000 acre tract recorded in Volume 621, Page 825, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, the southwest boundary line of the remaining portion of the called 421.890 acre tract, a southwest boundary line of the herein described tract, a **distance of 2543.88'** to a ½" iron rod found for angle at the north corner of the called 13.000 acre tract, the west corner of the called 421.890 acre tract, the east corner of a called 11.457 acre tract recorded in Document No. 2013-001009, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and the south corner of the called 327.923 acre tract;

- (9) **Thence, N 46° 28' 18" W**, with the northeast boundary line of the called 11.457 acre tract, the northeast boundary line of a called 12.432 acre tract recorded in Volume 436, Page 843, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, the northeast boundary line of a called 12.442 acre tract recorded in Volume 358, Page 839, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and a portion of the northeast boundary line of a called 12.231 acre tract recorded in Volume 412, Page 870, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, a southwest boundary line of the called 327.923 acre tract, a southwest boundary line of the herein described tract, a **distance of 1644.10'** to a ½" iron rod found for west corner at the west corner of the called 327.923 acre tract, the south corner of a called 87.717 acre tract recorded in Volume 360, Page 214, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas;
- (10) **Thence, N 43° 18' 23" E**, departing the northeast boundary line of the called 12.231 acre tract, with the southeast boundary line of the called 87.717 acre tract, and the southeast boundary line of the King Family Trust tracts recorded in Volume 378, Page 624, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, a northwest boundary line of the called 327.923 acre tract, a northwest boundary line of the herein described tract, a **distance of 5187.45'** to a ½" iron rod found for interior corner, at an interior corner of the called 327.923 acre tract, an east corner of the King Family Trust Tracts;
- (11) **Thence, N 46° 25' 27" W**, with a northeast boundary line of the King Family Trust tracts, a southwest boundary line of the called 327.923 acre tract, a southwest boundary line of the herein described tract, a **distance of 1396.08'** to a ½" iron rod found for corner at a west corner of the called 327.923 acre tract, the south corner of a called 26.68 acre tract recorded in Document No. 2012-006724, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;
- (12) **Thence, N 44° 02' 39" E**, departing the southeast boundary line of the King Family Trust tracts, with the southeast boundary line of the called 26.68 acre tract, and the southeast boundary line of a called 26.85 acre tract recorded in Volume 174, Page 748, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, a northwest boundary line of the called 327.923 acre tract, a northwest boundary line of the herein described tract, a **distance of 1736.19'** to a 5/8" iron rod with a yellow "RPLS 1573" plastic cap found for north corner at the north corner of the called 327.923 acre tract, in the southwest boundary line of a called 32.583 acre tract, recorded in Volume 239, Page 857, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;
- (13) **Thence, S 46° 37' 43" E**, departing the southeast boundary line of the called 26.85 acre tract, with the southwest boundary line of the called 32.583 acre tract, the southwest boundary line of the remaining portion of a called 100 acre tract, designated as "Tract 1" recorded in Volume 99, Page 137, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and the southwest boundary line of the

remaining portion of the called 50 acre tract, the northeast boundary line of the called 327.923 acre tract, the northeast boundary line of the herein described tract, a distance of 2866.31' to a 10" wood fence post found for interior corner at an interior corner of the called 327.923 acre tract, the south corner of the remaining portion of the called 50 acre tract;

- (14) Thence, N 43° 10' 52" E, with the southeast boundary line of the remaining portion of the called 50 acre tract, a northwest boundary line of the called 327.923 acre tract, a northwest boundary line of the herein described tract, a distance of 744.38' to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 579.259 acres of land, more or less.

Note: The basis of bearing was established using the Trimble VRS Network, NAD (83), Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone, US Survey Foot, Grid. A survey plat was prepared by a separate document.



A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "Jeff Boerner". The signature is written in a cursive style and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Jeff Boerner      Date: 08-25-2017  
RPLS #4939  
Job #16-4009 579.259 ACRES

**EXHIBIT B**

-----

**LYTTON HILLS PROJECT BY PROJECT PHASE**

<b>Phase*</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Max. No. of Lots**</b>	75	34			
<b>Est. Date of Final Plat Submittal</b>	May 2019	June 2019			

**\*Phase location can be found in Exhibit C.**

**\*\*Lot counts shown in Exhibit B supersede those shown in Exhibit C.**

**EXHIBIT C**

-----



**22. Discussion / Action** approval of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Sierra Drive Subdivision on Sierra Drive (CR 113). **Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Shelton/ Kasi Miles. Backup: 14.**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?  
Approve a short form plat...

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$<sup>0</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials  Total # of pages of backup material 14

Approved by phone:  
Commissioner Shelton  
Signature of Court Member

4/10/19  
Date



April 5, 2019

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: **Sierra Dr. Short Form Plat**  
**BCG Project No. 070004-72-001**

Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting has completed our review of the Short Form Plat application for the Sierra Dr. subdivision, a subdivision of four lots totaling 11.59 acres of land. All of the lots have frontage on existing county road, Sierra Dr. (CR 113).

Two of the lots contain 2.89 acres. The remaining lots contain 2.90 acres and 2.91 acres of land. The 11.59 acres of land is out of the Nancy Reaville Survey A-248 in Caldwell County, Texas. The subdivision is dedicating additional right-of-way for CR 113 to a total distance of 30.00 ft. from the centerline of the existing roadway.

Since our last review of the plat, the land shown for the existing right-of-way for Sierra Dr. (CR 113) has been removed from the boundary of the plat at the request of the County. The plat now shows that the Sierra Dr. right-of-way as existing. The land in it is no longer being dedicated.

Lot closures are shown on the plat.

Two of the lots contain 2.89 acres. The remaining lots contain 2.90 acres and 2.91 acres of land. The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.

THE PURCHASE OF AN INDEMNITY BOND WILL BE REQUIRED BEFORE ANY  
 CASHIER'S CHECK OF THIS BANK WILL BE REPLACED OR REFUNDED IN THE EVENT  
 IT IS LOST, MISPLACED, OR STOLEN.

*Cashier's Check*

APADRON 10/03/18

954154

PURCHASER E6 LAND & CATTLE LLC

\$1,150.00

PAY TO THE ORDER OF  
 ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS AND 00/100  
 CALDWELL COUNTY



⑈000954154⑈ ⑆114904953⑆ 187898⑈

**CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.**

405 E. MARKET ST.  
 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644  
 (512) 398-1803

6674  
 DATE 10-4-18

RECEIVED FROM E6 Land & Cattle LLC \$ 1,150.00  
One thousand one hundred fifty dollars + no cents  
 FOR Short form plat fees- Sierra Drive Subdivision

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		
THIS PAYMENT	1,150.00	
BALANCE DUE	0	

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L. Miles *Thank You*



September 10, 2018

Clay Ingram  
Manager / Member  
E6 Land & Cattle, LLC  
145 Axis Trail  
Bastrop, Texas 78602  
512-923-2641

**Re: Sierra Drive Subdivision**

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please give me a call at 979-542-8540.

Sincerely,

Shane Mathison  
Engineering Project Coordinator



P.O. BOX 234 • Rosanky, TX 78953 • 512-581-1176

9/10/18

Dear Caldwell County Commissioners,

In regards to the property located at 688 Sierra Drive in Lockhart Texas, my research and experience in drilling for water wells shows a ground water strata that starts from 150 feet down to 200 feet that is capable of producing upwards of 30 gallons per minute which is sufficient to support housing in the proposed development that E6 Land & Cattle LLC is proposing for your consideration. There are a number of wells located in the vicinity of this property to support this finding. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or would like to discuss further.

Thank you,

Dake Jackson

Jackson Water Well Drilling & Service LLC

(512)581-1176



15/ITC/SES/1820619-LKH

**NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.**

**WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN**

**Date:** July 11, 2018

**Grantor:** JOHN CHARLES HENDERSHOT

**Grantor's Mailing Address:**

P. O. Box 651  
Luling, Texas 78648-0651

**Grantee:** E6 LAND & CATTLE, LLC, a Texas limited liability company

**Grantee's Mailing Address:**

145 Axis Trail  
Bastrop, Texas 78602

**Consideration:** Cash and a note of even date executed by Grantee and payable to the order of CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK in the principal amount of FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTEEN THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$417,600.00). The note is secured by a first and superior vendor's lien and superior title retained in this deed in favor of CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK and by a first-lien deed of trust of even date from Grantee to KARL R. QUEBE, Trustee.

**Property (including any improvements):**

Being 87.18 acres of land, more or less, out of the NANCY REAVILLE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 248, Caldwell County, Texas, being the land described in a conveyance to John Charles Hendershot in the deed of record in Volume 347, page 793 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

**Reservations from Conveyance:** None

**Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:** Liens described as part of the Consideration and any other liens described in this deed as being either assumed or subject to which title is taken; validly existing easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded and validly existing instruments, other than conveyances of the

surface fee estate, that affect the Property; and taxes for 2018, which Grantee assumes and agrees to pay, and subsequent assessments for that and prior years due to change in land usage, ownership, or both, the payment of which Grantee assumes.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the Property are retained until each note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed will become absolute.

CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK, at Grantee's request, has paid in cash to Grantor that portion of the purchase price of the Property that is evidenced by the note. The first and superior vendor's lien against and superior title to the Property are retained for the benefit of CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK and are transferred to CITIZENS NATIONAL BANK without recourse against Grantor.

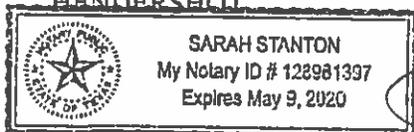
When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

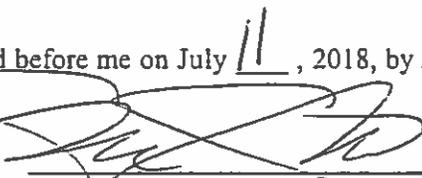
  
JOHN CHARLES HENDERSHOT

STATE OF TEXAS )

COUNTY OF CALDWELL )

This instrument was acknowledged before me on July 11, 2018, by JOHN CHARLES HENDERSHOT



  
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARE IN THE OFFICE OF:  
The Majors Law Firm, PLLC  
100 E. San Antonio, Ste. 102  
San Marcos, Texas 78666  
Tel: (512) 392-1273  
Fax: (512) 396-8539

EXHIBIT "A"

BEING 87.18 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE NANCY REAVILLE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 248, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING THE LAND DESCRIBED IN A CONVEYANCE TO JOHN CHARLES HENDERSHOT IN THE DEED OF RECORD IN VOLUME 347, PAGE 793 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a set nail within the right-of-way of County Road 113 for the northerly corner of the John Charles Hendershot, et al land and the easterly corner of this tract;

THENCE South 48° 16' 02" West, passing a set ½" rebar with a "Pollok & Sons" cap in the occupied southwesterly right-of-way of said County Road 113 at 25.47 feet, in all a distance of 1419.69 feet to a set ½" rebar with a "Pollok & Sons" cap on the northeasterly line of Flora Annette Smith Brown land as described in Volume 409, Page 603 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas for the westerly corner of said John Charles Hendershot, et al land and the southerly corner of this tract;

THENCE North 40° 43' 58" West, with the common line of said Brown land, passing a set ½" rebar with a "Pollok & Sons" cap on the occupied southeasterly right-of-way of County Road 113 at 2676.63 feet, in all a distance of 2723.03 feet to a set ½" rebar with a "Pollok & Sons" cap on the northwesterly right-of-way of said County Road 113 also being the southeasterly line of the Anton C. Merka, et ux land as described in Volume 498, Page 32 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas for the northerly corner of said Brown land and the westerly corner of this tract;

THENCE North 48° 26' 54" East, with said right-of-way and common line of said Merka land, a distance of 1372.18 feet to a set ½" rebar with a "Pollok & Sons" cap for the northerly corner of this tract;

THENCE South 41° 43' 58" East, into said right-of-way, a distance of 2718.28 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 87.18 acres of land.

*Return To:  
Independence Title*

Property Search Results » 27219 E6 | LAND & CATTLE LLC | 10/15/2018

Property

**Account**

Property ID: 27219      Legal Description: A248 REAVILL, NANCY, ACRES 87.18  
 Geographic ID: 0008248-129-050-00      Agent Code:  
 Type: Real  
 Property Use Code:  
 Property Use Description:

**Location**

Address: SIERRA DR      Mapsco: 02-370  
 LOCKHART, TX 78644  
 Neighborhood: RURAL FM 20 W-CALLIHAN RD-WESTWOOD RD AREA      Map ID: 02-370  
 Neighborhood CD: 4140

**Owner**

Name: E6 LAND & CATTLE LLC      Owner ID: 223883  
 Mailing Address: 145 AXIS TRL      % Ownership: 100.000000000000%  
 BASTROP, TX 78602-3225  
 Exemptions: AG

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
-----			
(=) Market Value:	=	N/A	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	N/A	
-----			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	N/A	
(-) HS Cap:	-	N/A	
-----			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	N/A	

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: E6 LAND & CATTLE LLC  
 % Ownership: 100.000000000000%  
 Total Value: N/A

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
CAD	Caldwell Appraisal District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CESD4	Caldwell County ESD #4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FTM	Farm to Market Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

GCA	Caldwell County	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPL	Prairie Lea ISD	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Tax Rate:		N/A			

Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	N/A
Taxes w/o Exemptions:	N/A

Improvement / Building

No improvements exist for this property.

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	M	MESQUITE	86.1800	3754000.80	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
2	HS	HOMESITE	1.0000	43560.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
3	U	UTILITY	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2018	\$0	\$412,260	4,310	16,980	\$0	\$16,980
2017	\$0	\$401,280	4,310	13,890	\$0	\$13,890
2016	\$0	\$331,450	4,310	18,060	\$0	\$18,060
2015	\$0	\$302,210	4,210	17,620	\$0	\$17,620
2014	\$0	\$277,320	4,040	15,190	\$0	\$15,190
2013	\$0	\$269,350	4,130	15,180	\$0	\$15,180
2012	\$0	\$266,770	4,310	15,330	\$0	\$15,330
2011	\$0	\$260,560	4,390	15,410	\$0	\$15,410
2010	\$0	\$247,870	4,390	12,300	\$0	\$12,300
2009	\$0	\$247,870	4,310	12,220	\$0	\$12,220
2008	\$0	\$223,390	4,130	11,740	\$0	\$11,740
2007	\$0	\$193,380	3,960	11,210	\$0	\$11,210
2006	\$0	\$193,380	3,870	11,120	\$0	\$11,120
2005	\$0	\$184,420	4,040	11,190	\$0	\$11,190

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	7/11/2018	WD/VL	WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDORS LIEN	HENDERSHOT JOHN CHARLES TTEE	E6 LAND & CATTLE LLC			2018-004029
2	4/13/2006	*	SEE COMMENT	HENDERSHOT JOHN C	HENDERSHOT JOHN CHARLES TTEE	452	761	061745
3	7/30/2003	WD	WARRANTY DEED	HENDERSHOT JOHN C	HENDERSHOT JOHN C	347	793	0

Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 10/15/2018

Amount Due if Paid on:  -

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes	Base Tax	Discount /	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
------	---------------------	---------------	----------	------------	----------	------------	---------------	------------

## Property Details

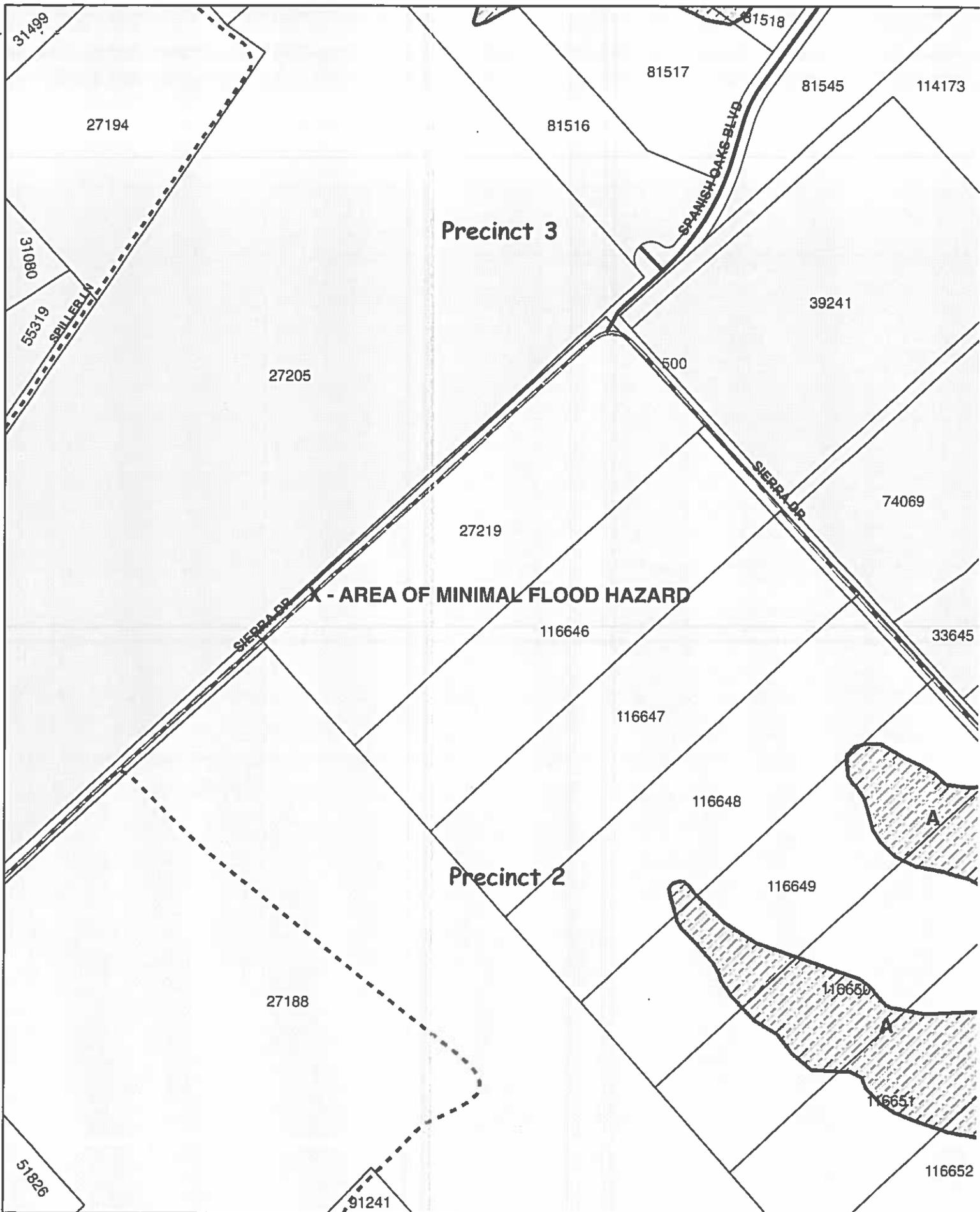
				Paid	Due	Penalty & Interest		
2018	Farm to Market Road	\$16,980	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.02
2018	Caldwell County	\$16,980	\$131.63	\$0.00	\$131.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$131.63
2018	Prairie Lea ISD	\$16,980	\$173.20	\$0.00	\$173.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$173.20
2018	Caldwell County ESD #4	\$16,980	\$16.98	\$0.00	\$16.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16.98
	<b>2018 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$321.83</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$321.83</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$321.83</b>
	<b>E6 LAND &amp; CATTLE LLC TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$321.83</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$321.83</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$321.83</b>
2005	Farm to Market Road	\$11,190	\$0.07	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Prairie Lea ISD	\$11,190	\$134.28	\$134.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Caldwell County	\$11,190	\$70.39	\$70.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2005 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$204.74</b>	<b>\$204.74</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2004	Farm to Market Road	\$11,460	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Prairie Lea ISD	\$11,460	\$162.14	\$162.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Caldwell County	\$11,460	\$68.59	\$68.59	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2004 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$230.81</b>	<b>\$230.81</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2003	Prairie Lea ISD	\$4,520	\$63.95	\$417.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Farm to Market Road	\$4,520	\$0.04	\$0.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Caldwell County	\$4,520	\$25.61	\$167.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2003 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$89.60</b>	<b>\$584.55</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2002	Prairie Lea ISD	\$1,860	\$25.76	\$25.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Caldwell County	\$1,860	\$10.04	\$10.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Farm to Market Road	\$1,860	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2002 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$35.82</b>	<b>\$35.82</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2017	Farm to Market Road	\$13,890	\$0.01	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Prairie Lea ISD	\$13,890	\$138.90	\$138.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell County	\$13,890	\$107.68	\$107.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell County ESD #4	\$13,890	\$13.89	\$13.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2017 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$260.48</b>	<b>\$260.48</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2016	Caldwell County ESD #4	\$18,060	\$18.06	\$18.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Farm to Market Road	\$18,060	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell County	\$18,060	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Prairie Lea ISD	\$18,060	\$178.79	\$178.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2016 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$336.87</b>	<b>\$336.87</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2015	Caldwell County ESD #4	\$17,620	\$17.62	\$17.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Farm to Market Road	\$17,620	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Caldwell County	\$17,620	\$126.40	\$126.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Prairie Lea ISD	\$17,620	\$172.68	\$172.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2015 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$316.72</b>	<b>\$316.72</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2014	Farm to Market Road	\$15,190	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Prairie Lea ISD	\$15,190	\$148.86	\$148.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Caldwell County	\$15,190	\$104.89	\$104.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2014 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$253.77</b>	<b>\$253.77</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2013	Farm to Market Road	\$15,180	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Prairie Lea ISD	\$15,180	\$148.76	\$148.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Caldwell County	\$15,180	\$104.83	\$104.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2013 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$253.61</b>	<b>\$253.61</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2012	Farm to Market Road	\$15,330	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Caldwell County	\$15,330	\$105.89	\$105.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Prairie Lea ISD	\$15,330	\$148.70	\$148.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2012 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$254.61</b>	<b>\$254.61</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

2011	Farm to Market Road	\$15,410	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Prairie Lea ISD	\$15,410	\$146.40	\$146.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Caldwell County	\$15,410	\$106.45	\$106.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2011 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$252.87</b>	<b>\$252.87</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2010	Farm to Market Road	\$12,300	\$0.01	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Prairie Lea ISD	\$12,300	\$116.85	\$116.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Caldwell County	\$12,300	\$84.98	\$84.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2010 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$201.84</b>	<b>\$201.84</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2009	Farm to Market Road	\$12,220	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Prairie Lea ISD	\$12,220	\$114.87	\$114.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Caldwell County	\$12,220	\$84.41	\$84.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2009 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$199.30</b>	<b>\$199.30</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2008	Farm to Market Road	\$11,740	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Prairie Lea ISD	\$11,740	\$110.36	\$110.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Caldwell County	\$11,740	\$81.09	\$81.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2008 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$191.49</b>	<b>\$191.49</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2007	Farm to Market Road	\$11,210	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Caldwell County	\$11,210	\$76.60	\$76.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Prairie Lea ISD	\$11,210	\$100.89	\$100.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2007 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$177.53</b>	<b>\$177.53</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2006	Farm to Market Road	\$11,120	\$0.06	\$0.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Caldwell County	\$11,120	\$71.52	\$71.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Prairie Lea ISD	\$11,120	\$122.32	\$122.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2006 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$193.90</b>	<b>\$193.90</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	<b>HENDERSHOT JOHN C TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$560.97</b>	<b>\$1055.92</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	<b>HENDERSHOT JOHN CHARLES TTEE TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$2892.99</b>	<b>\$2892.99</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	<b>GRAND TOTAL (ALL OWNERS):</b>		<b>\$3775.79</b>	<b>\$3948.91</b>	<b>\$321.83</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$321.83</b>

NOTE: Penalty & Interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

Questions Please Call (512) 398-3550

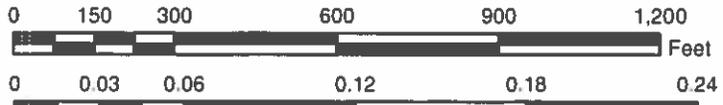
This year is not certified and ALL values will be represented with "N/A".



This map is being provided as a courtesy and should only be used as a general guide. It is not a guarantee of location, configuration, size or title. No warranty is expressed or implied to any user for any purpose.

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

Date Printed:  
Wednesday, April 10, 2019



**23. Discussion/Action** to consider a variance request from the Caldwell County Subdivision and Development Ordinance to allow a second home to be placed on a tract of land that is 1.691 acres in size.

**Cost: None Speaker: Commissioner**

**Roland / Kasi Miles Backup: 18**

**Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form**

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?  
Variance request

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$<sup>0</sup>\_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

3. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Commissioner Roland	Caldwell County	Commissioner
(2)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials <sup>18</sup>/<sub>17</sub> Total # of pages of backup material

5. *Jessie L. Roland*  
Signature of Court Member

4-16-19  
Date

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

AT OUR RETIREMENT WE CHOSE TO SELL OUR HOME AND DO SOME THING WE HAD ALWAYS WANTED TO DO, TRAVEL. OUR INTENTIONS WERE AT A LATER DATE TO BUILD A TINY HOME CLOSER TO OUR CHILDREN. BOTH OF US NOW HAVE A FEW HEALTH ISSUES THAT REQUIRE US TO STAY CLOSER TO OUR DOCTORS AND WHAT WE CALL HOME. I HAVE HAD OPEN HEART SURGERY AND NOW HAVE BACK PROBLEMS AND A KNEE INJURY THAT HAS GRADUALLY WORSENERD DUE TO GOUT. BARBARA HAS BACK ISSUES THAT MAKE STAIR CLIMBING A CHALLENGE SOMETIMES. WE HAVE STAIRS TO THE BEDROOM AND BATHROOM AND OF COURSE GOING IN AND OUT OF OUR RV.

WE HAVE SEARCHED FOR A SMALL PIECE OF LAND CLOSE TO OUR DAUGHTER FOR SEVERAL MONTHS TO NO AVAIL AND AT AN AVERAGE OF \$59,000 PER ACRE KIND OF LIMITS MOST SENIOR CITIZENS.

OUR CHILDREN DANNA AND TIM PEPPER HAVE GRACIOUSLY ASKED US TO BUILD AT THE BACK OF THEIR PROPERTY AS ALL OF THEIR CHILDREN HAVE MOVED AWAY AND NOW IT IS JUST THE TWO OF THEM THERE ON THEIR PLACE IN THE COUNTRY. WE WOULD APPRECIATE A VARIANCE ON THIER PROPERTY SO THAT WE MAY PREPARE FOR OUR LATER YEARS.

THANK YOU,  
DANNY AND BARBARA MILLER

*Danny Miller*  
*Barbara Miller*


**DANNY OR BARBARA MILLER**  
 400 CRICKET HOLLOW RD  
 DALE, TEXAS 73616

7361

DATE 4-15-19

Order of Caldwell County \$ 275<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
Two hundred seventy five Dollars


**Sage Capital Bank**  
 Financial Wisdom. Texas Roots.  
 www.SageCapitalBank.com

For Permit-building Barbara Miller

REFLECTOR

**CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.**

405 E. MARKET ST.  
 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644  
 (512) 398-1803

6833

DATE 4-16-19

RECEIVED FROM Danny & Barbara Miller \$ 275<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
Two hundred seventy-five dollars  
 FOR Variance Request - Cricket Hollow Rd

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		
THIS PAYMENT	<u>275.00</u>	
BALANCE DUE	<u>0</u>	

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Miles *Thank You*

RETURN TO:

NATIONAL CITY MORTGAGE CO.  
3232 NEWMARK DRIVE  
MIAMISBURG, OH 45342

0008730564

(Space Above This Line For Recording Data)

State of Texas

# DEED OF TRUST

FHA Case No.
495-4940920- 703

INITIAL  
  
 HERE

THIS DEED OF TRUST ("Security Instrument") is made on December 19<sup>th</sup>, 1997  
The Grantor is

JOHN TIMOTHY PEPPER Joined By His wife ~~DONNA PEPPER~~ / DANNA PEPPER

INITIAL  


("Borrower"). The trustee is Don W. Ledbetter, L.C.  
13455 NOEL RD, STE 400 Dallas, Texas, 75240

("Trustee"). The beneficiary is Muirfield Mortgage Limited Partnership

which is organized and existing under the laws of The State of Ohio, and  
whose address is 3232 Newmark Drive, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

("Lender"). Borrower owes Lender the principal sum of

SIXTY SEVEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED FORTY TWO & 00/100  
Dollars (U.S. \$ 67,842.00 ).

This debt is evidenced by Borrower's note dated the same date as this Security Instrument ("Note"), which provides for monthly payments, with the full debt, if not paid earlier, due and payable on January 1

2028 . This Security Instrument secures to Lender: (a) the repayment of the debt evidenced by the Note, with interest, and all renewals, extensions and modifications of the Note; (b) the payment of all other sums, with interest, advanced under paragraph 7 to protect the security of this Security Instrument; and (c) the performance

FHA Texas Deed of Trust - 4/96

VMP-4R(TX) (9709)

Page 1 of 8

Initials: J.T.P. D.P.P.

VMP MORTGAGE FORMS - (800)521-7291



of Borrower's covenants and agreements under this Security Instrument and the Note. For this purpose, Borrower irrevocably grants and conveys to the Trustee, in trust, with power of sale, the following described property located in  
Caldwell County, Texas:

SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT "A" FOR LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

which has the address of ROUTE 1, BOX 236A, DALE [Street, City],  
Texas 78616 [Zip Code] ("Property Address");

TOGETHER WITH all the improvements now or hereafter erected on the property, and all easements, appurtenances and fixtures now or hereafter a part of the property. All replacements and additions shall also be covered by this Security Instrument. All of the foregoing is referred to in this Security Instrument as the "Property."

BORROWER COVENANTS that Borrower is lawfully seized of the estate hereby conveyed and has the right to grant and convey the Property and that the Property is unencumbered, except for encumbrances of record. Borrower warrants and will defend generally the title to the Property against all claims and demands, subject to any encumbrances of record.

~~THIS SECURITY INSTRUMENT combines uniform covenants for national use and non-uniform covenants with limited variations by jurisdiction to constitute a uniform security instrument covering real property.~~

Borrower and Lender covenant and agree as follows:

#### UNIFORM COVENANTS.

**1. Payment of Principal, Interest and Late Charge.** Borrower shall pay when due the principal of, and interest on, the debt evidenced by the Note and late charges due under the Note.

**2. Monthly Payment of Taxes, Insurance and Other Charges.** Borrower shall include in each monthly payment, together with the principal and interest as set forth in the Note and any late charges, a sum for (a) taxes and special assessments levied or to be levied against the Property, (b) leasehold payments or ground rents on the Property, and (c) premiums for insurance required under paragraph 4. In any year in which the Lender must pay a mortgage insurance premium to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development ("Secretary"), or in any year in which such premium would have been required if Lender still held the Security Instrument, each monthly payment shall also include either: (i) a sum for the annual mortgage insurance premium to be paid by Lender to the Secretary, or (ii) a monthly charge instead of a mortgage insurance premium if this Security Instrument is held by the Secretary, in a reasonable amount to be determined by the Secretary. Except for the monthly charge by the Secretary, these items are called "Escrow Items" and the sums paid to Lender are called "Escrow Funds."

Lender may, at any time, collect and hold amounts for Escrow Items in an aggregate amount not to exceed the maximum amount that may be required for Borrower's escrow account under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974, 12 U.S.C. Section 2601 *et seq.* and implementing regulations, 24 CFR Part 3500, as they may be amended from time to time ("RESPA"), except that the cushion or reserve permitted by RESPA for unanticipated disbursements or disbursements before the Borrower's payments are available in the account may not be based on amounts due for the mortgage insurance premium.

Initials: J.T.P. DRP

If the amounts held by Lender for Escrow Items exceed the amounts permitted to be held by RESPA, Lender shall account to Borrower for the excess funds as required by RESPA. If the amounts of funds held by Lender at any time are not sufficient to pay the Escrow Items when due, Lender may notify the Borrower and require Borrower to make up the shortage as permitted by RESPA.

The Escrow Funds are pledged as additional security for all sums secured by this Security Instrument. If Borrower tenders to Lender the full payment of all such sums, Borrower's account shall be credited with the balance remaining for all installment items (a), (b), and (c) and any mortgage insurance premium installment that Lender has not become obligated to pay to the Secretary, and Lender shall promptly refund any excess funds to Borrower. Immediately prior to a foreclosure sale of the Property or its acquisition by Lender, Borrower's account shall be credited with any balance remaining for all installments for items (a), (b), and (c).

**3. Application of Payments.** All payments under paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be applied by Lender as follows:

First, to the mortgage insurance premium to be paid by Lender to the Secretary or to the monthly charge by the Secretary instead of the monthly mortgage insurance premium;

Second, to any taxes, special assessments, leasehold payments or ground rents, and fire, flood and other hazard insurance premiums, as required;

Third, to interest due under the Note;

Fourth, to amortization of the principal of the Note; and

Fifth, to late charges due under the Note.

**4. Fire, Flood and Other Hazard Insurance.** Borrower shall insure all improvements on the Property, whether now in existence or subsequently erected, against any hazards, casualties, and contingencies, including fire, for which Lender requires insurance. This insurance shall be maintained in the amounts and for the periods that Lender requires. Borrower shall also insure all improvements on the Property, whether now in existence or subsequently erected, against loss by floods to the extent required by the Secretary. All insurance shall be carried with companies approved by Lender. The insurance policies and any renewals shall be held by Lender and shall include loss payable clauses in favor of, and in a form acceptable to, Lender.

~~In the event of loss, Borrower shall give Lender immediate notice by mail. Lender may make proof of loss if not made promptly by Borrower. Each insurance company concerned is hereby authorized and directed to make payment for such loss directly to Lender, instead of to Borrower and to Lender jointly. All or any part of the insurance proceeds may be applied by Lender, at its option, either (a) to the reduction of the indebtedness under the Note and this Security Instrument, first to any delinquent amounts applied in the order in paragraph 3, and then to prepayment of principal, or (b) to the restoration or repair of the damaged Property. Any application of the proceeds to the principal shall not extend or postpone the due date of the monthly payments which are referred to in paragraph 2, or change the amount of such payments. Any excess insurance proceeds over an amount required to pay all outstanding indebtedness under the Note and this Security Instrument shall be paid to the entity legally entitled thereto.~~

In the event of foreclosure of this Security Instrument or other transfer of title to the Property that extinguishes the indebtedness, all right, title and interest of Borrower in and to insurance policies in force shall pass to the purchaser.

**5. Occupancy, Preservation, Maintenance and Protection of the Property; Borrower's Loan Application; Leaseholds.** Borrower shall occupy, establish, and use the Property as Borrower's principal residence within sixty days after the execution of this Security Instrument (or within sixty days of a later sale or transfer of the Property) and shall continue to occupy the Property as Borrower's principal residence for at least one year after the date of occupancy, unless Lender determines that requirement will cause undue hardship for Borrower, or unless extenuating circumstances exist which are beyond Borrower's control. Borrower shall notify Lender of any extenuating circumstances. Borrower shall not commit waste or destroy, damage or substantially change the Property or allow the Property to deteriorate, reasonable wear and tear excepted. Lender may inspect the Property if the Property is vacant or abandoned or the loan is in default. Lender may take reasonable action to protect and preserve such vacant or abandoned Property. Borrower

shall also be in default if Borrower, during the loan application process, gave materially false or inaccurate information or statements to Lender (or failed to provide Lender with any material information) in connection with the loan evidenced by the Note, including, but not limited to, representations concerning Borrower's occupancy of the Property as a principal residence. If this Security Instrument is on a leasehold, Borrower shall comply with the provisions of the lease. If Borrower acquires fee title to the Property, the leasehold and fee title shall not be merged unless Lender agrees to the merger in writing.

**6. Condemnation.** The proceeds of any award or claim for damages, direct or consequential, in connection with any condemnation or other taking of any part of the Property, or for conveyance in place of condemnation, are hereby assigned and shall be paid to Lender to the extent of the full amount of the indebtedness that remains unpaid under the Note and this Security Instrument. Lender shall apply such proceeds to the reduction of the indebtedness under the Note and this Security Instrument, first to any delinquent amounts applied in the order provided in paragraph 3, and then to prepayment of principal. Any application of the proceeds to the principal shall not extend or postpone the due date of the monthly payments, which are referred to in paragraph 2, or change the amount of such payments. Any excess proceeds over an amount required to pay all outstanding indebtedness under the Note and this Security Instrument shall be paid to the entity legally entitled thereto.

**7. Charges to Borrower and Protection of Lender's Rights in the Property.** Borrower shall pay all governmental or municipal charges, fines and impositions that are not included in paragraph 2. Borrower shall pay these obligations on time directly to the entity which is owed the payment. If failure to pay would adversely affect Lender's interest in the Property, upon Lender's request Borrower shall promptly furnish to Lender receipts evidencing these payments.

If Borrower fails to make these payments or the payments required by paragraph 2, or fails to perform any other covenants and agreements contained in this Security Instrument, or there is a legal proceeding that may significantly affect Lender's rights in the Property (such as a proceeding in bankruptcy, for condemnation or to enforce laws or regulations), then Lender may do and pay whatever is necessary to protect the value of the Property and Lender's rights in the Property, including payment of taxes, hazard insurance and other items mentioned in paragraph 2.

~~Any amounts disbursed by Lender under this paragraph shall become an additional debt of Borrower and be secured by this Security Instrument. These amounts shall bear interest from the date of disbursement, at the Note rate, and at the option of Lender, shall be immediately due and payable.~~

Borrower shall promptly discharge any lien which has priority over this Security Instrument unless Borrower: (a) agrees in writing to the payment of the obligation secured by the lien in a manner acceptable to Lender; (b) contests in good faith the lien by, or defends against enforcement of the lien in, legal proceedings which in the Lender's opinion operate to prevent the enforcement of the lien; or (c) secures from the holder of the lien an agreement satisfactory to Lender subordinating the lien to this Security Instrument. If Lender determines that any part of the Property is subject to a lien which may attain priority over this Security Instrument, Lender may give Borrower a notice identifying the lien. Borrower shall satisfy the lien or take one or more of the actions set forth above within 10 days of the giving of notice.

**8. Fees.** Lender may collect fees and charges authorized by the Secretary.

**9. Grounds for Acceleration of Debt.**

(a) **Default.** Lender may, except as limited by regulations issued by the Secretary, in the case of payment defaults, require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument if:

- (i) Borrower defaults by failing to pay in full any monthly payment required by this Security Instrument prior to or on the due date of the next monthly payment, or
- (ii) Borrower defaults by failing, for a period of thirty days, to perform any other obligations contained in this Security Instrument.

(b) **Sale Without Credit Approval.** Lender shall, if permitted by applicable law (including Section 341(d) of the Garn-St. Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982, 12 U.S.C. 1701j-3(d)) and with the prior approval of the Secretary, require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument if:

(i) All or part of the Property, or a beneficial interest in a trust owning all or part of the Property, is sold or otherwise transferred (other than by devise or descent), and

(ii) The Property is not occupied by the purchaser or grantee as his or her principal residence, or the purchaser or grantee does so occupy the Property but his or her credit has not been approved in accordance with the requirements of the Secretary.

(c) **No Waiver.** If circumstances occur that would permit Lender to require immediate payment in full, but Lender does not require such payments, Lender does not waive its rights with respect to subsequent events.

(d) **Regulations of HUD Secretary.** In many circumstances regulations issued by the Secretary will limit Lender's rights, in the case of payment defaults, to require immediate payment in full and foreclose if not paid. This Security Instrument does not authorize acceleration or foreclosure if not permitted by regulations of the Secretary.

(e) **Mortgage Not Insured.** Borrower agrees that if this Security Instrument and the Note are not determined to be eligible for insurance under the National Housing Act within 60 days from the date hereof, Lender may, at its option, require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument. A written statement of any authorized agent of the Secretary dated subsequent to 60 days from the date hereof, declining to insure this Security Instrument and the Note, shall be deemed conclusive proof of such ineligibility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this option may not be exercised by Lender when the unavailability of insurance is solely due to Lender's failure to remit a mortgage insurance premium to the Secretary.

**10. Reinstatement.** Borrower has a right to be reinstated if Lender has required immediate payment in full because of Borrower's failure to pay an amount due under the Note or this Security Instrument. This right applies even after foreclosure proceedings are instituted. To reinstate the Security Instrument, Borrower shall tender in a lump sum all amounts required to bring Borrower's account current including, to the extent they are obligations of Borrower under this Security Instrument, foreclosure costs and reasonable and customary attorneys' fees and expenses properly associated with the foreclosure proceeding. Upon reinstatement by Borrower, this Security Instrument and the obligations that it secures shall remain in effect as if Lender had not required immediate payment in full. However, Lender is not required to permit reinstatement if: (i) Lender has accepted reinstatement after the commencement of foreclosure proceedings within two years immediately preceding the commencement of a current foreclosure proceeding, (ii) reinstatement will preclude foreclosure on different grounds in the future, or (iii) reinstatement will adversely affect the priority of the lien created by this Security Instrument.

**11. Borrower Not Released; Forbearance By Lender Not a Waiver.** Extension of the time of payment or modification of amortization of the sums secured by this Security Instrument granted by Lender to any successor in interest of Borrower shall not operate to release the liability of the original Borrower or Borrower's successor in interest. Lender shall not be required to commence proceedings against any successor in interest or refuse to extend time for payment or otherwise modify amortization of the sums secured by this Security Instrument by reason of any demand made by the original Borrower or Borrower's successors in interest. Any forbearance by Lender in exercising any right or remedy shall not be a waiver of or preclude the exercise of any right or remedy.

**12. Successors and Assigns Bound; Joint and Several Liability; Co-Signers.** The covenants and agreements of this Security Instrument shall bind and benefit the successors and assigns of Lender and Borrower, subject to the provisions of paragraph 9(b). Borrower's covenants and agreements shall be joint and several. Any Borrower who co-signs this Security Instrument but does not execute the Note: (a) is co-signing this Security Instrument only to mortgage, grant and convey that Borrower's interest in the Property under the terms of this Security Instrument; (b) is not personally obligated to pay the sums secured by this Security Instrument; and (c) agrees that Lender and any other Borrower may agree to extend, modify, forbear or make any accommodations with regard to the terms of this Security Instrument or the Note without that Borrower's consent.

**13. Notices.** Any notice to Borrower provided for in this Security Instrument shall be given by delivering it or by mailing it by first class mail unless applicable law requires use of another method. The notice shall be directed to the Property Address or any other address Borrower designates by notice to Lender. Any notice to Lender shall be given by first class mail to Lender's address stated herein or any address Lender designates by notice to Borrower. Any notice provided for in this Security Instrument shall be deemed to have been given to Borrower or Lender when given as provided in this paragraph.

**14. Governing Law; Severability.** This Security Instrument shall be governed by Federal law and the law of the jurisdiction in which the Property is located. In the event that any provision or clause of this Security Instrument or the Note conflicts with applicable law, such conflict shall not affect other provisions of this Security Instrument or the Note which can be given effect without the conflicting provision. To this end the provisions of this Security Instrument and the Note are declared to be severable.

**15. Borrower's Copy.** Borrower shall be given one conformed copy of the Note and of this Security Instrument.

**16. Hazardous Substances.** Borrower shall not cause or permit the presence, use, disposal, storage, or release of any Hazardous Substances on or in the Property. Borrower shall not do, nor allow anyone else to do, anything affecting the Property that is in violation of any Environmental Law. The preceding two sentences shall not apply to the presence, use, or storage on the Property of small quantities of Hazardous Substances that are generally recognized to be appropriate to normal residential uses and to maintenance of the Property.

Borrower shall promptly give Lender written notice of any investigation, claim, demand, lawsuit or other action by any governmental or regulatory agency or private party involving the Property and any Hazardous Substance or Environmental Law of which Borrower has actual knowledge. If Borrower learns, or is notified by any governmental or regulatory authority, that any removal or other remediation of any Hazardous Substances affecting the Property is necessary, Borrower shall promptly take all necessary remedial actions in accordance with Environmental Law.

As used in this paragraph 16, "Hazardous Substances" are those substances defined as toxic or hazardous substances by Environmental Law and the following substances: gasoline, kerosene, other flammable or toxic petroleum products, toxic pesticides and herbicides, volatile solvents, materials containing asbestos or formaldehyde, and radioactive materials. ~~As used in this paragraph 16, "Environmental Law" means federal laws and laws of the jurisdiction where the Property is located that relate to health, safety or environmental protection.~~

**NON-UNIFORM COVENANTS.** Borrower and Lender further covenant and agree as follows:

**17. Assignment of Rents.** Borrower unconditionally assigns and transfers to Lender all the rents and revenues of the Property. Borrower authorizes Lender or Lender's agents to collect the rents and revenues and hereby directs each tenant of the Property to pay the rents to Lender or Lender's agents. However, prior to Lender's notice to Borrower of Borrower's breach of any covenant or agreement in the Security Instrument, Borrower shall collect and receive all rents and revenues of the Property as trustee for the benefit of Lender and Borrower. This assignment of rents constitutes an absolute assignment and not an assignment for additional security only.

If Lender gives notice of breach to Borrower: (a) all rents received by Borrower shall be held by Borrower as trustee for benefit of Lender only, to be applied to the sums secured by the Security Instrument; (b) Lender shall be entitled to collect and receive all of the rents of the Property; and (c) each tenant of the Property shall pay all rents due and unpaid to Lender or Lender's agent on Lender's written demand to the tenant.

Borrower has not executed any prior assignment of the rents and has not and will not perform any act that would prevent Lender from exercising its rights under this paragraph 17.

Lender shall not be required to enter upon, take control of or maintain the Property before or after giving notice of breach to Borrower. However, Lender or a judicially appointed receiver may do so at any time there is a breach. Any application of rents shall not cure or waive any default or invalidate any other right or remedy of Lender. This assignment of rents of the Property shall terminate when the debt secured by the Security Instrument is paid in full.

18. Foreclosure Procedure. If Lender requires immediate payment in full under paragraph 9, Lender may invoke the power of sale and any other remedies permitted by applicable law. Lender shall be entitled to collect all expenses incurred in pursuing the remedies provided in this paragraph 18, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of title evidence.

If Lender invokes the power of sale, Lender or Trustee shall give notice of the time, place and terms of sale by posting and recording the notice at least 21 days prior to sale as provided by applicable law. Lender shall mail a copy of the notice of sale to Borrower in the manner prescribed by applicable law. Sale shall be made at public venue between the hours of 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. on the first Tuesday of the month. Borrower authorizes Trustee to sell the Property to the highest bidder for cash in one or more parcels and in any order Trustee determines. Lender or its designee may purchase the Property at any sale.

Trustee shall deliver to the purchaser Trustee's deed conveying indefeasible title to the Property with covenants of general warranty. Borrower covenants and agrees to defend generally the purchaser's title to the Property against all claims and demands. The recitals in the Trustee's deed shall be prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements made therein. Trustee shall apply the proceeds of the sale in the following order: (a) to all expenses of the sale, including, but not limited to, reasonable Trustee's and attorneys' fees; (b) to all sums secured by this Security Instrument; and (c) any excess to the person or persons legally entitled to it.

If the Property is sold pursuant to this paragraph 18, Borrower or any person holding possession of the Property through Borrower shall immediately surrender possession of the Property to the purchaser at that sale. If possession is not surrendered, Borrower or such person shall be a tenant at sufferance and may be removed by writ of possession.

If the Lender's interest in this Security Instrument is held by the Secretary and the Secretary requires immediate payment in full under Paragraph 9, the Secretary may invoke the nonjudicial power of sale provided in the Single Family Mortgage Foreclosure Act of 1994 ("Act") (12 U.S.C. 3751 *et seq.*) by requesting a foreclosure commissioner designated under the Act to commence foreclosure and to sell the Property as provided in the Act. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall deprive the Secretary of any rights otherwise available to a Lender under this Paragraph 18 or applicable law.

~~19. Release. Upon payment of all sums secured by this Security Instrument, Lender shall release this Security Instrument without charge to Borrower. Borrower shall pay any recordation costs.~~

20. Substitute Trustee. Lender, at its option and with or without cause, may from time to time remove Trustee and appoint, by power of attorney or otherwise, a successor trustee to any Trustee appointed hereunder. Without conveyance of the Property, the successor trustee shall succeed to all the title, power and duties conferred upon Trustee herein and by applicable law.

21. Subrogation. Any of the proceeds of the Note used to take up outstanding liens against all or any part of the Property have been advanced by Lender at Borrower's request and upon Borrower's representation that such amounts are due and are secured by valid liens against the Property. Lender shall be subrogated to any and all rights, superior titles, liens and equities owned or claimed by any owner or holder of any outstanding liens and debts, regardless of whether said liens or debts are acquired by Lender by assignment or are released by the holder thereof upon payment.

22. Partial Invalidity. In the event any portion of the sums intended to be secured by this Security Instrument cannot be lawfully secured hereby, payments in reduction of such sums shall be applied first to those portions not secured hereby.

23. Riders to this Security Instrument. If one or more riders are executed by Borrower and recorded together with this Security Instrument, the covenants of each such rider shall be incorporated into and shall amend and supplement the covenants and agreements of this Security Instrument as if the rider(s) were a part of this Security Instrument. [Check applicable box(es)].

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Condominium Rider              | <input type="checkbox"/> Growing Equity Rider    | <input type="checkbox"/> Other [specify] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Planned Unit Development Rider | <input type="checkbox"/> Graduated Payment Rider |  |

24. Purchase Money; Vendor's Lien; Renewal and Extension. [Complete as appropriate] The Note secured hereby is primarily secured by the Vendor's Lien retained in the Deed of even date herewith conveying the Property to Borrower, which Vendor's Lien has been assigned to Lender, this Deed of Trust being additional security therefor.

Initiate: J.T.P. DRP

BY SIGNING BELOW, Borrower accepts and agrees to the terms contained in this Security Instrument and in any rider(s) executed by Borrower and recorded with it.

Witnesses:

Donna Pepper  
DONNA PEPPER/  
DANNA PEPPER

INITIAL  
DP J.T.P.

John Timothy Pepper (Seal)  
JOHN TIMOTHY PEPPER -Borrower

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Seal)  
-Borrower

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Seal)  
-Borrower

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Seal)  
-Borrower

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Seal)  
-Borrower

STATE OF TEXAS  
County of CALDWELL

Before me William H. Schroeder, Jr. on this day personally appeared

INITIAL  
J.T.P. DP

JOHN TIMOTHY PEPPER Joined By His wife Donna Pepper, DANNA PEPPER

INITIAL  
J.T.P. DP

known to me to (or proved to me by the oath of a notary public)

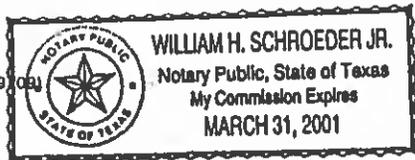
to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that consideration therein expressed.

~~THEY~~ ) to be the person whose name is subscribed  
THEY executed the same for the purposes and

Given under my hand and seal of office this 22nd day of December, 1997

(Seal)

44AP-4R(TX) (9) (08)



William H. Schroeder Jr.  
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Page 8 of 8

DALE L. OLSON  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR  
711 WATER STREET  
BASTROP, TEXAS 78602  
(512) 321-5476 Fax (512) 303-5476

FIELD NOTES FOR A 1.691 ACRE TRACT IN THE JONATHAN BURLESON SURVEY IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

BEING a 1.691 acre tract or parcel of land out of and being a part of the Jonathan Burleson Survey, A-34, in Caldwell County, Texas, and being all of that certain 1.691 acre tract described in a deed from Bobby Joe Ormand, et ux, to Bruce Ormand, et ux, dated January 26, 1996, recorded in Volume 139, Page 948, Caldwell County Official Records. Said tract or parcel being a part of that certain 3.91 acre tract described in a deed to Bobby Joe Ormand recorded in Volume 378, Page 289, Caldwell County Deed Records. Herein described tract or parcel being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8 inch iron rod found at a fence corner in the northwest line of that certain 7.587 acre tract described in a deed to James H. Chapman recorded in Volume 122, Page 199, Caldwell County Official Records, the east corner of the said 3.91 acre tract, for the east corner of this tract.

THENCE with the northwest line of the Chapman tract and southeast line of the said 3.91 acre tract, S 45 deg. 04 min. 53 sec. W, at 549.47 feet pass a 5/8 inch iron rod found at the west corner of the Chapman tract at the north corner of a 20 foot access easement, in all, 562.15 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod set in the center of said easement, for the south corner of this tract.

THENCE crossing said 3.91 acre tract, N 10 deg. 52 min. 58 sec. E, 120.24 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; N 23 deg. 33 min. 58 sec. E, 146.52 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; N 16 deg. 31 min. 48 sec. E, 214.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; N 41 deg. 00 min. 39 sec. E, 49.56 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; S 73 deg. 33 min. 13 sec. E, 104.39 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; N 39 deg. 09 min. 15 sec. E, 30.15 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the northeast line of same, for the north corner of this tract.

THENCE with the northeast line of the said 3.91 acre tract, S 48 deg. 28 min. 21 sec. E, 139.06 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.691 acres of land.

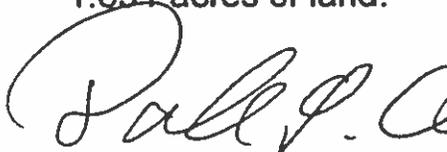
 

this tract.

THENCE with the northwest line of the Chapman tract and southeast line of the said 3.91 acre tract, S 45 deg. 04 min. 53 sec. W, at 549.47 feet pass a 5/8 inch iron rod found at the west corner of the Chapman tract at the north corner of a 20 foot access easement, in all, 562.15 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod set in the center of said easement, for the south corner of this tract.

THENCE crossing said 3.91 acre tract, N 10 deg. 52 min. 58 sec. E, 120.24 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; N 23 deg. 33 min. 58 sec. E, 146.52 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; N 16 deg. 31 min. 48 sec. E, 214.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; N 41 deg. 00 min. 39 sec. E, 49.56 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; S 73 deg. 33 min. 13 sec. E, 104.39 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found; N 39 deg. 09 min. 15 sec. E, 30.15 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the northeast line of same, for the north corner of this tract.

THENCE with the northeast line of the said 3.91 acre tract, S 48 deg. 28 min. 21 sec. E, 139.06 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.691 acres of land.

  
Dale L. Olson  
Registered Professional  
Land Surveyor  
Reg No. 1753

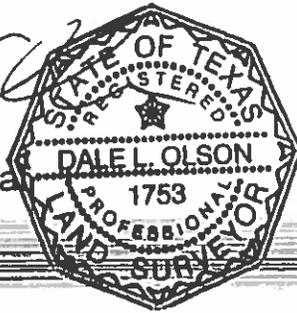


EXHIBIT "A"

Order #193497

J.T.P. DRP

AND ALSO, the free and uninterrupted use, liberty, privilege and easement for passing on and along the following described tract of land, to-wit:

BEGINNING at an iron pin found in the South corner of the above mentioned Ormand tract as found set out and occupied for the West corner this easement;

THENCE North  $45^{\circ} 04' 53''$  East with the Southeast line of the said Ormand tract 25.22 feet to an iron pin found in the West corner of a tract of land conveyed to James H. Chapman, Jr. by deed recorded in Volume 122, Page 199 of the above mentioned Official Records for the North corner this easement;

THENCE South  $14^{\circ} 59' 41''$  East as found set out and occupied with the Southwest line of the above mentioned Chapman tract 303.89 feet to an iron pin found in the North corner of County Road #86 for the East corner this easement;

THENCE South  $53^{\circ} 43' 06''$  West with the Northwest line of County Road #86 29.37 feet to a 1-1/2" iron pin found in the West corner of County Road #86 for the South corner this easement;

THENCE North  $13^{\circ} 56' 59''$  West 302.02 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING. As surveyed by Claude F. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #1612 on January 5, 1996.

J.T.P. DRP

# Caldwell CAD

Property Search Results > 36361 PEPPER JOHN for Year 2019

Tax Year: 2019 - Values not available

## Property

### Account

Property ID:	36361	Legal Description:	A034 BURLESON, JONATHAN, ACRES 1.691, 27.5 X 64 MH, LABEL1 TEX0276849, SN1 50104546A
Geographic ID:	0100034-122-010-00	Zoning:	
Type:	Real	Agent Code:	
Property Use Code:			
Property Use Description:			

### Location

Address:	400 CRICKET HOLLOW RD DALE, TX 78616	Mapsco:	03-309
Neighborhood:	RURAL DALE-LYTTON-NE OF LOCKHART AREA	Map ID:	03-309
Neighborhood CD:	4210		

### Owner

Name:	PEPPER JOHN	Owner ID:	47875
Mailing Address:	400 CRICKET HOLLOW RD  DALE , TX 78616-2863	% Ownership:	100.0000000000%
		Exemptions:	HS

## Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
-----			
(=) Market Value:	=	N/A	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	N/A	
-----			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	N/A	
(-) HS Cap:	-	N/A	
-----			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	N/A	

## Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner:	PEPPER JOHN
% Ownership:	100.0000000000%
Total Value:	N/A

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
CAD	Caldwell Appraisal District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FTM	Farm to Market Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GCA	Caldwell County	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SLH	Lockhart ISD	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Tax Rate:		N/A			
Taxes w/Current Exemptions:					N/A
Taxes w/o Exemptions:					N/A

### Improvement / Building

**Improvement #1:** MANUFACTURED HOME State Code: A2 Living Area: 2405.0 sqft Value: N/A

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
MH	MOBILE HOME	MH5		1983	1760.0
OP	COVERED PORCH (20% MAIN AREA)	*			307.0
MHADA	MH ADDN AVERAGE	*		1984	645.0
CP	DETACHED CARPORT	DCF3 - C			594.0
DSTG	DETACHED STORAGE/UTILITY	SS3			235.0
DSTG	DETACHED STORAGE/UTILITY	SS3		2018	160.0
SD	SHED	SHF2 - D		2018	607.5
DSTG	DETACHED STORAGE/UTILITY	SS2		2018	80.0
WD	WOOD DECK	*		2018	24.0

### Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	HS	HOMESITE	1.6910	73659.96	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
2	U	UTILITY	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A

### Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2018	\$48,700	\$40,110	0	88,810	\$0	\$88,810
2017	\$49,490	\$34,640	0	84,130	\$0	\$84,130
2016	\$49,690	\$32,100	0	81,790	\$0	\$81,790
2015	\$49,750	\$29,730	0	79,480	\$0	\$79,480
2014	\$51,180	\$27,730	0	78,910	\$0	\$78,910
2013	\$52,600	\$27,730	0	80,330	\$0	\$80,330
2012	\$57,660	\$27,730	0	85,390	\$0	\$85,390
2011	\$59,690	\$27,730	0	87,420	\$0	\$87,420
2010	\$60,900	\$23,260	0	84,160	\$0	\$84,160
2009	\$66,830	\$23,260	0	90,090	\$0	\$90,090
2008	\$62,110	\$22,420	0	84,530	\$0	\$84,530
2007	\$52,860	\$20,170	0	73,030	\$0	\$73,030
2006	\$52,860	\$20,170	0	73,030	\$0	\$73,030
2005	\$53,440	\$20,170	0	73,610	\$0	\$73,610

### Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	12/19/1997	WD/VL	WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDORS LIEN	ORMAND BRUCE & DONNA	PEPPER JOHN	176	554	0
2	1/26/1996	GD	GIFT DEED	ORMAND BOBBY	ORMAND BRUCE & DONNA	139	948	0

## Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 04/16/2019

Amount Due if Paid on: 

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
2018	Lockhart ISD	\$63,810	\$850.17	\$850.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Farm to Market Road	\$85,810	\$0.09	\$0.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Caldwell County	\$88,810	\$688.46	\$688.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2018 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1538.72</b>	<b>\$1538.72</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2017	Caldwell County	\$84,130	\$652.17	\$652.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Farm to Market Road	\$81,130	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Lockhart ISD	\$59,130	\$787.82	\$787.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2017 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1440.07</b>	<b>\$1440.07</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2016	Lockhart ISD	\$56,790	\$756.65	\$756.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Farm to Market Road	\$78,790	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell County	\$81,790	\$634.04	\$634.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2016 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1390.77</b>	<b>\$1390.77</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2015	Caldwell County	\$79,480	\$570.19	\$570.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Farm to Market Road	\$76,480	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Lockhart ISD	\$54,480	\$724.85	\$724.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2015 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1295.12</b>	<b>\$1295.12</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2014	Lockhart ISD	\$63,910	\$913.33	\$913.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Farm to Market Road	\$75,910	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Caldwell County	\$78,910	\$544.87	\$544.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2014 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1458.28</b>	<b>\$1458.28</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2013	Caldwell County	\$80,330	\$554.76	\$554.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Farm to Market Road	\$77,330	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Lockhart ISD	\$65,330	\$770.57	\$770.57	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2013 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1325.41</b>	<b>\$1325.41</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2012	Lockhart ISD	\$70,390	\$835.39	\$835.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Farm to Market Road	\$82,390	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Caldwell County	\$85,390	\$589.79	\$589.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2012 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1425.26</b>	<b>\$1425.26</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2011	Caldwell County	\$87,420	\$603.90	\$603.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Farm to Market Road	\$84,420	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Lockhart ISD	\$72,420	\$860.50	\$860.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2011 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1464.48</b>	<b>\$1464.48</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2010	Lockhart ISD	\$69,160	\$826.32	\$826.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Farm to Market Road	\$81,160	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Caldwell County	\$84,160	\$581.46	\$581.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2010 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1407.86</b>	<b>\$1407.86</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

2009	Caldwell County	\$90,090	\$622.34	\$622.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Farm to Market Road	\$87,090	\$0.17	\$0.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Lockhart ISD	\$75,090	\$923.61	\$923.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2009 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1546.12</b>	<b>\$1546.12</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2008	Lockhart ISD	\$69,530	\$850.00	\$850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Farm to Market Road	\$81,530	\$0.24	\$0.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Caldwell County	\$84,530	\$583.85	\$583.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2008 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1434.09</b>	<b>\$1434.09</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2007	Caldwell County	\$73,030	\$499.02	\$499.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Farm to Market Road	\$70,030	\$0.28	\$0.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Lockhart ISD	\$58,030	\$697.52	\$697.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2007 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1196.82</b>	<b>\$1196.82</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2006	Lockhart ISD	\$58,030	\$893.66	\$893.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Farm to Market Road	\$70,030	\$0.35	\$0.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Caldwell County	\$73,030	\$469.73	\$469.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2006 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1363.74</b>	<b>\$1363.74</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2005	Caldwell County	\$73,610	\$463.08	\$463.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Farm to Market Road	\$70,610	\$0.42	\$0.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Lockhart ISD	\$58,610	\$990.51	\$990.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2005 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1454.01</b>	<b>\$1454.01</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2004	Lockhart ISD	\$59,210	\$940.67	\$940.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Farm to Market Road	\$71,210	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Caldwell County	\$74,210	\$444.15	\$444.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2004 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1385.32</b>	<b>\$1385.32</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2003	Caldwell County	\$70,220	\$397.87	\$397.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Farm to Market Road	\$67,220	\$0.54	\$0.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Lockhart ISD	\$55,220	\$809.19	\$809.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2003 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1207.60</b>	<b>\$1207.60</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2002	Lockhart ISD	\$48,840	\$702.86	\$702.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Caldwell County	\$63,840	\$344.74	\$344.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Farm to Market Road	\$60,840	\$0.55	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2002 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1048.15</b>	<b>\$1048.15</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

NOTE: Penalty & Interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

Questions Please Call (512) 398-5550

This year is not certified and ALL values will be represented with "N/A".

**24. Discussion/Action** to consider the approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat for El Dorado Subdivision to include 4 lots in Caldwell County, and the remaining lots in Travis and Hays County. The subdivision takes access from SH 21 approximately 2,500 ft. west of Williamson Road.  
**Cost: None; Speaker: Commissioner Theriot /Kasi Miles. Backup: 15.**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?  
Preliminary & Final plat approval for El Dorado Subdivision.

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials <sup>15</sup>/~~14~~ Total # of pages of backup material

5. Approved by phone:  
Commissioner Theriot  
Signature of Court Member

4-16-19  
Date

Exhibit A

November 16, 2018

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: El Dorado Final Plat and Construction Plans – Review Complete  
Project No. 070004-64-001

Ms. Miles,

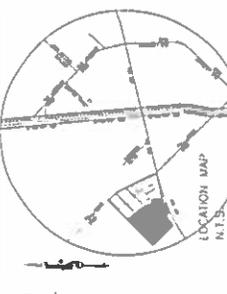
Bowman Consulting Group has completed our 2<sup>nd</sup> Technical review of the El Dorado Final Plat and Construction Plans. This subdivision includes 50 lots, 4 of which are in Caldwell County. The lot sizes range from 1.98 ac. to 2.42 ac. The remainder of the lots are in Travis and Hays County. The Caldwell County portion of the plat is located in the T. J. Hatton Survey, Abstract A-121. The subdivision takes access from SH 21 approximately 2,500 ft. west of Williamson Rd. . The Applicant has addressed all outstanding technical comments for the final plat and construction plans. The Final Plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the Final Plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project. If the Court would like for me to be present at Commissioners Court when the preliminary plat is considered, please let me know by the preceding Friday morning.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting Group



# El Dorado Final Plat

OWNER: MILELIUM INTERESTS, LTD.  
 1718 STATE STREET  
 HOUSTON, TX 77007  
 (713) 810-0216

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, STATE OF TEXAS, NO. 79435  
 CALLUP ENGINEERING, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-2284

A PORTION OF THIS TRACT LIES WITHIN THE DESIGNATED FEMA 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN (1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN). THE FEMA DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA IS PORTRAYED AS SHOWN ON THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) #484530001H DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2009, FOR TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND FIRM #4606940025C DATED JUNE 19, 2012 FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND FIRM #429060319 DATED SEPTEMBER 2, 2005 FOR HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS.

R. ANNE CALLUP, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED STATEMENT IS TRUE.

R. ANNE CALLUP, P.E., REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, STATE OF TEXAS, NO. 79435  
 CALLUP ENGINEERING, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-2284

BEAU KING, GENERAL PARTNER, MILELIUM INTERESTS, LTD., 1718 STATE STREET, HOUSTON, TX 77007

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

**CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM PLAT NOTES**

- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER (SEPTIC) SYSTEM THAT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND LICENSED FOR OPERATION BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF STATE AND COUNTY REQUIREMENTS FOR SEPTIC SYSTEMS AND ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES.
- EACH RESIDENTIAL LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS RESTRICTED TO NO MORE THAN ONE SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING PER ACRE.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.

LICENSED SANITARIAN \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT RESOLUTION**

IT IS UNLAWFUL THAT BY APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THE BUILDING OF STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES DEDICATED AND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES, OR IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, SHALL REMAIN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, INDIVIDUAL OWNERS, PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION, AND/OR APPLICANT OF THE TRACT OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, HAS THE OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, OR OF CONSTRUCTING ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THE COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF MARKS, OPEN SPACE, OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.

NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM OR AN APPROVED ON-SITE WATER WELL.

**FLOOD STATEMENT:**

ACCORDING TO CALDWELL COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE 1.6.1 (A) FOR ANY LOT SHOWN ON A CALDWELL COUNTY FINAL PLAT COMPANING OR WITHIN THREE HUNDRED (300) FEET OF A FLOODPLAIN REQUIRES THAT THE LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR OF ANY HABITABLE STRUCTURE BUILT ON THAT LOT SHALL BE AT LEAST TWO (2) FEET ABOVE THE "100-YEAR FLOOD" LEVEL AS DETERMINED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM MAPS. ANY STRUCTURE BUILT WITHIN THIS ZONE SHALL HAVE AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ON AN APPLICABLE FIRM MAP.

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT, OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D., THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT, AND THAT SAID ORDER WAS DULY RECORDED IN THE MINUTES OF SAID COURT.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D. AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'Clock \_\_\_\_\_ M. DULY RECORDED ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D. AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'Clock \_\_\_\_\_ M. OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN PLAT CABINET \_\_\_\_\_ AND SUBD \_\_\_\_\_ OF RECORD IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY \_\_\_\_\_

**TRANS COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM PLAT NOTES**

- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER (SEPTIC) SYSTEM THAT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND LICENSED FOR OPERATION BY THE TRANS COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CHAPTER 48, TRANS COUNTY CODE, RULES OF TRANS COUNTY, TEXAS FOR ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES. THESE RULES REQUIRE, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THAT A CONSTRUCTION PERMIT BE OBTAINED FROM TRANS COUNTY BEFORE AN INDIVIDUAL ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES CAN BE CONSTRUCTED, ALTERED, MODIFIED, OR REPAIRED IN THE SUBDIVISION. THE PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM TRANS COUNTY BEFORE AN INDIVIDUAL ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES CAN BE OPERATED IN THE SUBDIVISION.
- EACH RESIDENTIAL LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS RESTRICTED TO NO MORE THAN ONE SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING PER ACRE.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE TRANS COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.

STACEY SCHEFFEL, DR. #050011143 \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
PROGRAM MANAGER,  
ON-SITE WASTEWATER, TRANS COUNTY TXR

**TRANS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT RESOLUTION**

IN APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF TRANS COUNTY, TEXAS, ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES ON THIS PLAT OR ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES, OR IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER OF THE TRACT OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRANS COUNTY, TEXAS, HAS THE OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, OR OF CONSTRUCTING ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THE OWNERS(S) OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE "IMPROVEMENTS") TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS, TO SECURE THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE OWNERS(S) MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH THE COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER(S) OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT SUCH CONSTRUCTION TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING ON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. THE COUNTY SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF MARKS, OPEN SPACE, OR DRAINAGE STANDARDS.

THE AUTHORIZATION OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT FOR FILING OR THE RECORDING OF THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL BY TRANS COUNTY, TEXAS, OF ROADS AND STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND ERECT TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, SUCH AS SPEED LIMIT, STOP SIGNS, AND YIELD SIGNS, WHICH IS CONSIDERED TO BE A PART OF THE DEVELOPER'S CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF TRANS

I, DANA DEBEAUVOR, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT, OF TRANS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D., THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF TRANS COUNTY, TEXAS, PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT, AND THAT SAID ORDER WAS DULY ENTERED IN THE MINUTES OF SAID COURT.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOR, COUNTY CLERK, TRANS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF TRANS

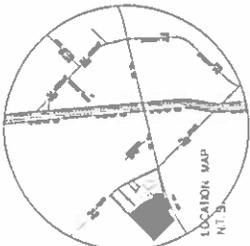
I, DANA DEBEAUVOR, CLERK OF TRANS COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D. AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'Clock \_\_\_\_\_ M. DULY RECORDED ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D. AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'Clock \_\_\_\_\_ M. OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN DOCUMENT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ OFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRANS COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOR, COUNTY CLERK  
TRANS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY \_\_\_\_\_

**El Dorado  
Final Plat**



SEWAGE DISPOSAL/INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY CERTIFICATION, TO WIT:

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN IMPROVED WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM. DUE TO DECLINING WATER SUPPLIES AND DIMINISHING WATER QUALITY, PROSPECTIVE PROPERTY OWNERS ARE CAUTIONED BY HAYS COUNTY TO QUESTION THE SELLER CONCERNING GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY. RAINWATER COLLECTION IS ENCOURAGED AND IN SOME AREAS MAY OFFER THE BEST RENEWABLE WATER RESOURCE.

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY THE HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.

NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

COUNTY ENGINEER AND  
WATERM DIRECTOR  
HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

TOM POPE, R.S., C.T.M.  
HAYS COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

**DRIVEWAY PERMIT NOTE**

"IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED TO ACCESS ONTO A PUBLIC ROADWAY UNLESS (a) A PERMIT FOR USE OF THE DRIVEWAY IS OBTAINED FROM THE HAYS COUNTY ENGINEER (C.T.M. POPE); (b) THE DRIVEWAY SATISFIES THE MINIMUM SPACING REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 721 OF THE HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS."

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HAYS

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PURSUANT TO SECTION 701.01(A) OF THE HAYS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, THE HAYS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT HAS AUTHORIZED THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT.

RUBEN BECERRA  
COUNTY JUDGE  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

ELAINE H. CARDENAS  
COUNTY CLERK  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HAYS

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D. AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'Clock \_\_\_\_\_ M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ A.D.

ELAINE H. CARDENAS  
COUNTY CLERK  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

**Gallup Engineering**  
1105 S. 11th Street  
Lawton, Oklahoma 74003  
Phone: 581-242-1111  
Fax: 581-242-1112  
www.gallupeng.com

EL DORADO FINAL PLAT  
BOOK 211  
PAGE 121  
NOTES AND CERTIFICATIONS  
E.L.T. Mapping Builders, Texas  
Addressed Caldwell County, Texas County Maps County

SCALE: \_\_\_\_\_









# TRAVIS COUNTY CONSUMER PROTECTION NOTICE FOR HOMEBUYERS

El Dorado  
Final Plat



LOCATION MAP  
N.T.S.

IF YOU ARE BUYING A LOT OR HOME, YOU SHOULD DETERMINE WHETHER IT IS INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS. DEPENDING ON STATE LAW AND OTHER FACTORS, LAND OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEWER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTROLS OVER THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF LAND THAN INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS. BECAUSE OF THIS, LOCAL GOVERNMENT MAY NOT BE ABLE TO RESTRICT THE NATURE OR EXTENT OF DEVELOPMENT NEAR THE LOT OR HOME NOR PROHIBIT NEARBY LAND USES THAT ARE INCOMPATIBLE WITH A RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD. THIS CAN AFFECT THE VALUE OF YOUR PROPERTY. TRAVIS COUNTY REQUIRES THIS NOTICE TO BE PLACED ON SUBDIVISION PLATS. IT IS NOT A STATEMENT OR REPRESENTATION OF THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY, THE SUBDIVIDER, OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES.

El Dorado Final Plat  
Census Real (811 21)  
Caldwell County, Travis County, Bexar County  
L.T.J. Mapping, Midland, Texas

Gallup  
Engineering  
1444 S. Loop West  
Austin, Texas 78746

SHEET

UNIVERSAL BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

MOBILE HOME DEVELOPMENT CORP  
1713 STATE STREET  
HOUSTON TX 77007  
(713) 681-0070

AMEGY BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

7321

7/19/2017

PAID TO THE ORDER OF CALDWELL COUNTY

\$ 775.00

Seven Hundred Seventy-Five and 00/100

DOLLARS



CALDWELL COUNTY  
1700 FM 2720  
LOCKHART, TX 78644



MEMO El Dorado - Final Plat

*[Handwritten signature]*

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.  
405 E. MARKET ST.  
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644  
(512) 398-1803

6129

DATE 8-8-17

RECEIVED FROM Mobile Home Development  
Seven hundred seventy-five dollars & no/100  
FOR Final plat fees - El Dorado - ETS Travis

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	==	- \$ -
THIS PAYMENT	775.00	-
BALANCE DUE	00	-

Thank You  
*Kasi L. Miles*

MOBILE HOME DEVELOPMENT CORP  
1713 STATE STREET  
HOUSTON, TX 77007  
(713) 681-0070

AMEG BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

7320

7/19/2017

CALDWELL COUNTY

\$ 1,000.00

One Thousand and 00/100

DOLLARS



CALDWELL COUNTY  
1700 FM 2720  
LOCKHART, TX 78644



MEMO El Dorado - Preliminary Plat



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.  
405 E. MARKET ST.  
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644  
(512) 398-1803

6130

DATE 8-8-17

RECEIVED FROM Mobile Home Development \$ 1,000.00  
One thousand dollars + tax

FOR Pre Plat Fees - El Dorado - ETS Travis Co.

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	1,000.00
BALANCE DUE	0.00

Thank You  
Kari & Miles

# TAX CERTIFICATE

**Issued By:**

Caldwell County Appraisal District  
211 Bufkin Ln.  
P.O. Box 900  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**Property Information**

Property ID: 11082      Geo ID: 0001121-322-100-00  
Legal Acres: 2.0000  
Legal Desc: A121 PATTON, THOMAS J., ACRES 2.  
Situs: CAMINO REAL KYLE, TX 78640  
DBA:  
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 165562      100.00%  
MILLENNIUM INTERESTS LTD  
1718 STATE ST  
HOUSTON, TX 77007-7724

**For Entities**

Caldwell County  
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1  
City of Mustang Ridge  
Farm to Market Road  
Lockhart ISD

**Value Information**

Improvement HS	0
Improvement NHS	0
Land HS	0
Land NHS	0
Productivity Market:	41,170
Productivity Use:	100
Assessed Value	100

Property is receiving Ag Use

**Current/Delinquent Taxes**

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Effective Date: 07/20/2017			Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2017		0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2016	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	1.33	
Farm to Market Road	0.00	
City of Mustang Ridge	0.48	
Caldwell County	0.78	
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	0.10	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)]

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

*Wicki Schroeder*  
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Date of Issue: 07/20/2017  
Requested By: GALLUP ANN  
Fee Amount: 10.00  
Reference #:

**Issued By:**

Caldwell County Appraisal District  
211 Bufkin Ln.  
P.O. Box 900  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**Property Information**

Property ID: 12460      Geo ID: 0001368-305-100-00  
Legal Acres: 35.6530  
Legal Desc: A368 BROWN, ELIZABETH, ACRES 35 653, PT OF  
166 243, 130 59 ACS IN TRAV CO  
Situs: CAMINO REAL KYLE, TX 78640  
DBA:  
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 165562      100.00%  
MILLENNIUM INTERESTS LTD  
1718 STATE ST  
HOUSTON, TX 77007-7724

**For Entities**

Caldwell County  
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1  
City of Mustang Ridge  
Farm to Market Road  
Lockhart ISD

**Value Information**

Improvement HS:	0
Improvement NHS:	0
Land HS:	0
Land NHS:	0
Productivity Market:	147,490
Productivity Use:	1,790
Assessed Value:	1,790

Property is receiving Ag Use

**Current/Delinquent Taxes**

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 07/20/2017

Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2017      0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2016	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	23 85	
Farm to Market Road	0 00	
City of Mustang Ridge	2 44	
Caldwell County	13 88	
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	1 79	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 07/20/2017  
Requested By: GALLUP ANN  
Fee Amount: 10.00  
Reference #:

*Wicki Schneider*  
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

R. Anne Gallup, P.E.  
GALLUP ENGINEERING  
Firm Registration #F-2284  
174 S. Guadalupe Street, Suite 204  
San Marcos, Texas 78666  
(512)392-3816  
anne@gallupengineering.com

---

November 19, 2018

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**RE: Storm-water Detention Pond Waiver  
Response to Comments dated October 31, 2018 [BCG Project No. 070004-64-001]  
Construction Plans, El Dorado  
City of Mustang Ridge ETJ, Caldwell County, Texas**

Dear Kasi

This letter is a request to waiver storm-water detention requirements for the property that is located within Caldwell County consisting of 10.41 acres. The area within Caldwell County is composed of 4 residential lots, part of a storm-water detention/drainage easement lot and part of a street right of way. An overall estimate of impervious cover of 9.1% impervious cover is estimated for the area of the subdivision within Caldwell County based on the following assumptions and calculations:

1.) It is assumed that the residential lots will have 25% impervious cover maximum within the buildable area of each lot:

Lot 1, Block A

Total Lot Area = 1.98 acres  
Buildable Lot Area = 0.44 acres  
Estimated IC (25% of Buildable Lot Area) = 4780.2 sq. ft. (0.11 acres)

Lot 2, Block A

Total Lot Area = 2.41 acres  
Buildable Lot Area = 0.44 acres  
Estimated IC (25% of Buildable Lot Area) = 5847.1 sq. ft. (0.13 acres)

Lot 3, Block A

Total Lot Area = 2.42 acres  
Buildable Lot Area = 0.54 acres  
Estimated IC (25% of Buildable Lot Area) = 11,422.6 sq. ft. (0.26 acres)

Lot 1, Block B

Total Lot Area = 2.42 acres  
Buildable Lot Area = 1.05 acres  
Estimated IC (25% of Buildable Lot Area) = 5742.5 sq. ft. (0.13 acres)

2.)The Right of way of Candide Lane located within Caldwell County has an area of impervious cover composed of street pavement and paved shoulders:

Total Right of Way Area = 0.71 acres

Total Impervious Cover = 13,470.7 sq.ft. (0.31 acres)

3.)Lot 20, Block D will not contain impervious cover since it serves as drainage easement for the subdivision development.

Thereby the Total Amount of Impervious Cover %

Total Estimated Impervious Cover in Caldwell County = 41,263.2 sq. ft. (0.95 acres)

Total Area of Property in Caldwell County = 10.41 acres

% of Impervious Cover in Caldwell County =  $0.95/10.41 \times 100\% = 9.1\%$

Storm-water drainage will flow via open swales within drainage easements located within the development. The right of way will collect storm-water and the right of way channels will function as water quality swales for the development.

Thereby a waiver from storm-water detention requirements is requested based on the information provided within this letter.

Should you require additional clarifications, please call or email at your earliest convenience.

Best Regards,



R. Anne Gallup, P.E.  
Texas P.E. Registration #79435  
Firm Registration # F-2284

Cc: Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.

**25. Discussion/Action** concerning approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a final plat (Short Form Procedure) for Rogan's Place on Old Colony Line Road (CR 160). **Cost: None; Speaker: Commissioner Shelton/ Kasi Miles; Backup: 17**

### Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

1. What do you want to accomplish?

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?  
Approval for short form plat- Rogan's Place

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

2. Costs:

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

3. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials <sup>17</sup> ~~18~~ Total # of pages of backup material

Approved by Phone:  
Commissioner Shelton  
Signature of Court Member

4-16-19  
Date

Exhibit A

# Rogan's Place

A subdivision of 2.500 acres out of a 54.151 acre tract of land out of the Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26 in Caldwell County, Texas.

## LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26 and being also a part of a tract of land called 54.151 acres and conveyed to Tom H. Owen et ux by deed recorded in Volume 609 Page 764 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a capped 1/4" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the North line of the above mentioned 54.151 acre tract and in the apparent South line of a tract of land called 22.329 acres and conveyed to Tom H. Owen et ux by deed recorded in Instrument #2010-002080 of the said Official Records and in the newly dedicated East line of Old Colony Line Road for the SW corner this tract and from which point a 1/4" iron pin found used for base of bearing bears N 89 degrees 20 minutes 58 seconds E 2949.61 feet.

**THENCE** N 89 degrees 20 minutes 58 seconds E with the North line of the said 54.151 acre tract and the apparent South line of the above mentioned 22.329 acre tract **462.48 feet** to a capped 1/4" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" for the NE corner this tract and from which point a 1/4" iron pin found used for base of bearing bears N 89 degrees 20 minutes 58 seconds E 2949.61 feet.

**THENCE** S 00 degrees 30 minutes 02 seconds E entering the said 54.151 acre tract **225.00 feet** to a capped 1/4" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" for the SE corner this tract.

**THENCE** S 89 degrees 20 minutes 58 seconds W **505.52 feet** to a capped 1/4" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the newly dedicated East line of Old Colony Line Road for the SW corner this tract.

**THENCE** N 10 degrees 10 minutes 36 seconds E with the newly dedicated East line of Old Colony Line Road **229.08 feet** to the place of beginning containing **2.500 acres** of land more or less.

## SURVEYORS NOTES:

- The Lot shown lies in Flood Zone "X" approximately as shown according FEMA Panel #49033C02750 effective date June 19, 2012. No Lot shown hereon lies within 300 feet of any flood plain according to said FEMA Panel (no special flood hazard).
- This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #2.
- This Subdivision is serviced by McMahan Volunteer Fire Department.
- The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- The parcel shown does not lie within the ETJ of any Municipality.
- The county is not responsible for maintenance of parks, open space, or drainage easements unless otherwise agreed to by the Commissioners Court.
- In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated roadway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate authorities.
- No Lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a municipal water distribution system or an approved onsite water well. If water is to be provided by private water wells, a copy of the water availability study shall be prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines.
- No Lot shall be occupied until such private individual sewage disposal system has been installed, inspected and permitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Texas Department of State Health Services and/or the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the appropriate local authority.
- Utilities Provided by:  
Electricity: Bluebonnet Electric Corp., Inc.  
Water: Aquas Water Supply Corporation
- RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Tom H. Owen and Mary Ann Owen
- DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- DATE OF PREPARATION: March 2019
- SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P., L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- Closures: Lot and Boundary - 1" in 147925.7"

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

We, the undersigned owners of the land shown on this plat and described in Volume 609 Page 764 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas and designated as **ROGAN'S PLACE** out of the Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26, Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, the streets and alleys shown hereon, and further reserves to the public all easements for the mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same; that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any growth or construction for maintenance or efficient use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

TOM H. OWEN  
8505 OLD COLONY LINE ROAD  
DALE, TEXAS 78616

MARY ANN OWEN  
8505 OLD COLONY LINE ROAD  
DALE, TEXAS 78616

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ by TOM H. OWEN.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ by MARY ANN OWEN.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_

**NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE**

Jerry L. Hinkle  
Registered Professional  
Land Surveyor #3439

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

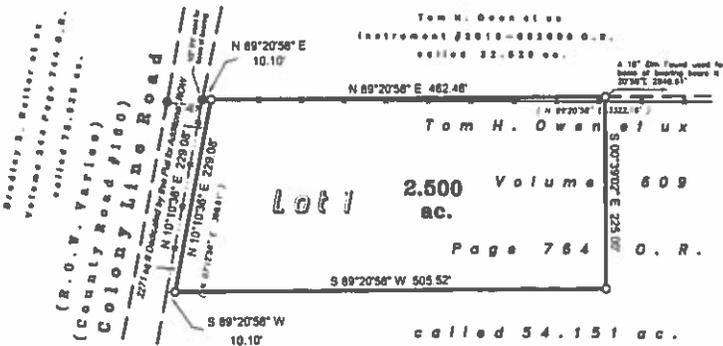
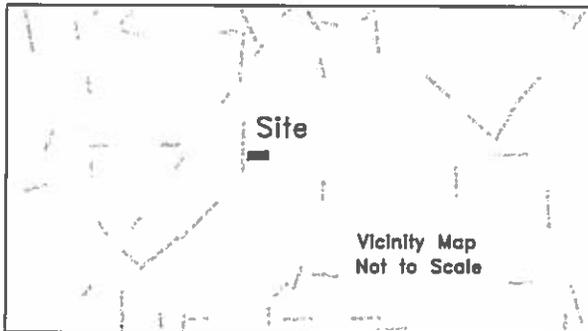
I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_\_\_\_ M. and duly recorded on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk



- LEGEND**
- CAPPED 1/4" IRON PIN SET
  - 1/2" IRON PIN FOUND
  - ▲ 1" TREATED PINE POST FOUND
  - △ 3/4" IRON PIPE FOUND
  - (---) ORIGINAL DEEDED CALLS
  - x- PINNACLES
  - UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED



Plat Book No.	Drawn By: J.L.H.
Job No. 20190201-joh	Drawing: 20190201-joh.dwg
Date March 2019	Hard Copy: 03/20/19
Revised By: J.L.H.	Approved Date: 03/20/19

**HINKLE SURVEYORS**

P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644  
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7883 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. T00889-07

April 16, 2019

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: **Rogan's Place- Short Form Plat**  
**BCG Project No. 070004-80-001**

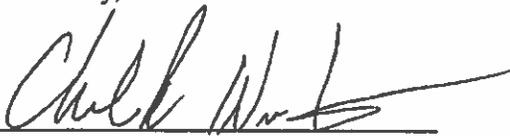
Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting has completed our review of the Short Form Plat application for Rogan's Place subdivision. The plat is a short form plat containing one lot with 2.500 acres of land. The lot is located in the Ambrose Tinney Survey, A 26; Caldwell County, Texas. The proposed lot has 229.08 ft. of frontage on Old County Line Rd. (CR No. 160).

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.



December 21, 2018

Tom Owen  
8505 Old Colony Line Rd.  
Dale, TX 78616

**Re: Service Availability – 54.151 Ac. Tract (Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26) –  
Caldwell County, TX**

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please give me a call at 979-542-8518.

Sincerely,

*Shawn Ely*

Shawn Ely, PMP  
Electric Distribution Design Supervisor

# AQUA

Safe Reliable Sustainable

December 13, 2018

RE: Service Location: Old Colony Line Rd Dale, Tx 78616  
Property ID#14175

To Whom It May Concern:

Aqua Water Supply Corporation (Aqua) is a community public water supply company, Texas commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Public Water Supply (PWS) identification number 011-0013. The TCEQ conducts routine compliance inspections of Aqua's facilities according to all state and federal regulations.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the Water Quality Lab (512)581-0705.

Sincerely,



Lissette Tullos  
Customer Service Representative

TOM H. OWEN 402  
 MARY ANN OWEN  
 RANCH ACCOUNT PH 512 398 2075  
 8505 OLD COLONY LINE ROAD  
 DALE, TEXAS 78616-2544

4/10/2019

1576  
 SB 371 11 19

Pay to the Order of Caldwell County \$ 850.00  
Eight hundred fifty and no/100 Dollars

FirstLockhart  
 NATIONAL BANK

www.firstlockhart.com  
 877-398-3416

For \_\_\_\_\_ Tom Owen MP



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.  
 405 E. MARKET ST.  
 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644  
 (512) 398-1803

6834

DATE 4-16-19

RECEIVED FROM Tom Owen \$ 850.00  
Eight hundred fifty dollars and no/100 DOLLARS  
 FOR Short farm plat - Kogan's Place

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	850.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L. Miles Thank You

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien

Date: May 28, 2010, to be effective June 4, 2010

Grantor: Jolene Crozier, individually and as independent executrix of the estate of Odus Owen, Jr., deceased; and Louise Lightsey, a married woman, dealing with separate property, owning, occupying, and claiming other property as homestead

Grantor's Mailing Address:

Jolene Crozier  
P.O. Box 201  
Austin, TX 78761  
Travis County

Louise Lightsey  
3011 Burning Oak  
Austin, TX 78704  
Travis County

Grantee: Tom H. Owen and Mary Ann Owen, husband and wife

Grantee's Mailing Address:

Tom H. Owen and Mary Ann Owen  
8505 Old Colony Line Road  
Dale, TX 78616  
Caldwell County

Consideration:

Cash and a note executed by Grantee and payable to the order of Capital Farm Credit, FLCA in the principal amount of EIGHTY-FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$84,300.00). The note is secured by a first and superior vendor's lien and superior title retained in this deed in favor of Capital Farm Credit, FLCA and by a first-lien deed of trust from Grantee to Ben R. Novosad, trustee.

Property (including any improvements):

BEING 54.151 acres of land, more or less, in the Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26 in Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Reservations from Conveyance:

None

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

1. Unreleased oil, gas and mineral lease dated October 15, 1976, from Odus Owen, Jr. to Fossil Petroleum Corporation, recorded in Volume 382, Page 410 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
2. Unreleased oil, gas and mineral lease dated November 10, 1981, from Odus Owen, Jr. to Flynn Energy Corporation, recorded in Volume 438, Page 658 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

3. Unreleased oil, gas and mineral lease dated November 23, 1981, from Isaac Thomas et ux to Flynn Energy Corporation, recorded in Volume 440, Page 307 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the Property are retained until each note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed will become absolute.

Capital Farm Credit, FLCA, at Grantor's request, has paid in cash to Grantor that portion of the purchase price of the Property that is evidenced by the note. The first and superior vendor's lien against and superior title to the Property are retained for the benefit of Capital Farm Credit, FLCA and are transferred to Capital Farm Credit, FLCA without recourse against Grantor.

Current ad valorem taxes on said property having been prorated on the basis taxes were assessed in the previous year, the payment thereof is assumed by Grantee. It is further stipulated that if Grantee's use of the property after this conveyance results in the assessment of additional ad valorem taxes for prior years, such additional taxes shall be the obligation of Grantee and the payment thereof is assumed by Grantee.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

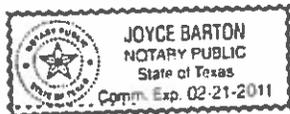
Jolene Crozier  
Jolene Crozier, individually and as independent executrix of the estate of Odus Owen, Jr., deceased

Louise Lightsey  
Louise Lightsey

STATE OF TEXAS )

COUNTY OF CALDWELL )

This instrument was acknowledged before me on May 28, 2010, by Jolene Crozier, individually and as independent executrix for the estate of Odus Owen, Jr., deceased.

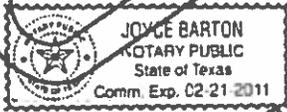


Joyce Barton  
Notary Public, State of Texas  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS )

COUNTY OF CALDWELL )

This instrument was acknowledged before me on May 28, 2010, by Louise Lightsey.



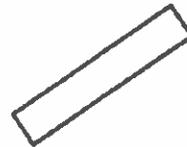
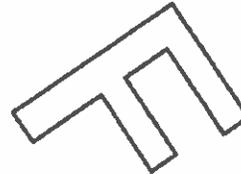
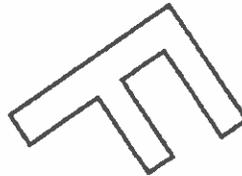
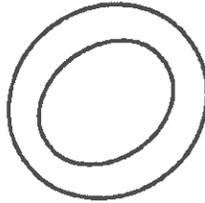
*Joyce Barton*  
Notary Public, State of Texas  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Alan C. Fielder, Attorney at Law  
119 S. Main St.  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
Tel: (512) 398-2338  
Fax: (512) 398-7327

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Flowers-McDowell Abstract Co.  
119 S. Main St.  
Lockhart, TX 78644





All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being also a part of the Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26 and being also a part of Lots 3, 4, 5, and 6 and all together called 58 acres and conveyed to Odus Owen Jr. as recorded in Volume 379 Page 549 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

VOL. 609 PAGE 767

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2" iron pin found in the intersection of the North line of the above mentioned Lot 6 and the East line of County Road #160 (a.k.a. Old Colony Line Road) and in the apparent South line of a tract of land designated as Tract 1 called 151.64 acres and conveyed to Odus Owen Jr. by deed recorded in Volume 477 Page 275 of the said Deed Records for the NW corner this tract.

**THENCE** N 89 degrees 20 minutes 58 seconds E with the North line of the said Lot 6 and the apparent South line of the above mentioned 151.64 acre tract 3322.16 feet to a 18" Elm used for basis of bearing in the NE corner of the said Lot 6 and in the NW corner of a tract of land designated as Tract 2 called 7 acres and conveyed to Odus Owen Jr. by deed recorded in Volume 477 Page 275 of the said Deed Records for the NE corner this tract.

**THENCE SOUTH** with the East line of the said Lots 3, 4, 5, and 6 and the West line of the said 7 acre tract and partially along the apparent West line of a tract of land called 39.34 acres and conveyed to Edward T. Adams et ux by deed recorded in Volume 116 Page 717 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas at 755.25 feet pass a capped 1/2" iron pin set for reference and continue for a total distance of 777.78 feet to a point in the SE corner of the said Lot No. 3 and in the apparent NE corner of a tract of land called 78 acres and conveyed to Odus Owen Jr. by deed recorded in Volume 311 Page 554 of the said Deed Records for the SE corner this tract and from which point a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing bears SOUTH 787.92 feet.

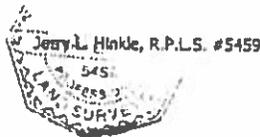
**THENCE** S 88 degrees 58 minutes 14 seconds W with the South line of Lot No. 3 and the apparent North line of the above mentioned 78 acre tract at 32.25 feet pass a capped 1/2" iron pin set for reference and continue for a total distance of 2641.08 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found in the SE corner of a tract of land called 7.250 acres and conveyed to Sandra E. Thomas by deed recorded in Volume 11 Page 587 of the said Official Records for a reentrant corner this tract.

**THENCE** N 00 degrees 07 minutes 42 seconds E over and across the said Lots 3 and 4 and with the East line of the above mentioned 7.250 acre tract 391.75 feet to capped 1/2" iron pin set in the NE corner of the said 7.250 acre tract and in the North line of the said Lot 4 and the South line of the said Lot 5 for the NE corner this tract.

**THENCE** N 89 degrees 58 minutes 33 seconds W with the North line of the said 7.250 acre tract and with the South line of the said Lot No. 5 732.74 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found in the intersection of the East line of County Road #160 and the South line of the said Lot 5 for the most Westerly SW corner this tract.

**THENCE** N 07 degrees 12 minutes 59 seconds E over and across the said Lots 5 and 6 and with the East line of County Road #160 398.61 feet to the place of beginning containing 54.151 acres of land more or less.

I hereby certify that the foregoing field notes are a true and correct description of a survey made under my direct supervision on May 13, 2010. **THESE FIELD NOTES ARE CERTIFIED AND ITS CONTENTS GUARANTEED FOR USE WITH THIS ONE TRANSACTION ONLY DATED THIS DATE.** Only those prints containing the raised Surveyor's seal and an original "LIVE" signature should be considered official and relied upon by the user.



©Claude Hinkle Surveyors, 2003

P.O. Box 1027 - Lockhart, Texas 78644 - Phone (512) 398-2000 - Fax (512) 398-7683

Any person who accepts which restricts the sale, rental or use of the described property because of race or race a violation and unenforceable under Federal Law  
STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL  
I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in Fee Number Sequence on the date and time stamped herein by me and was duly RECORDED in Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County Texas or

FILED this 4<sup>th</sup> day of June 20 10  
3:40 p M

NINA S. SELLS  
COUNTY CLERK CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS  
By Jane Pace Deputy

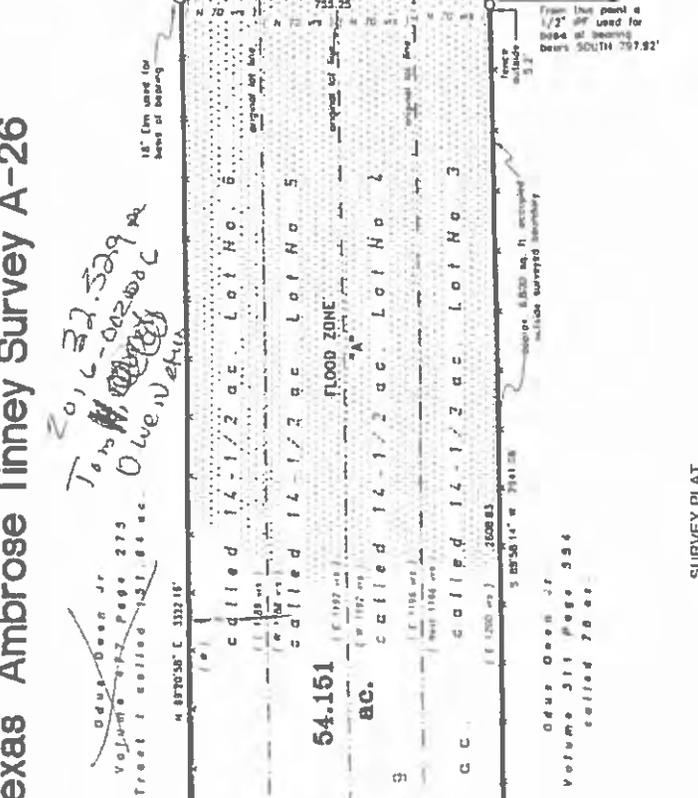
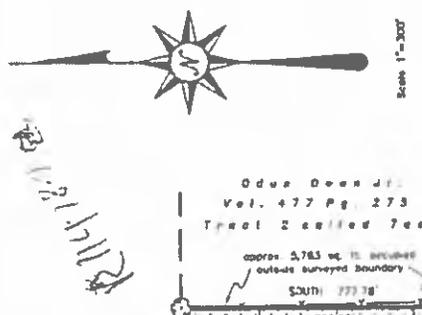
JUN 04 2010



Nina S Sells  
COUNTY CLERK  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

# Caldwell County, Texas Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26

(R O W V A T I E S)  
 O L D C O U N T Y R O A D  
 # 1 8 0



Point of Beginning  
 source 15,900 sq ft not under fence

Odus Owen Jr  
 Volume 379 Page 54.151  
 called 14-1/2 ac Lot No 5

FLOOD ZONE  
 "A"

Sandra E. Thomas  
 Volume 579 Page 57.9  
 called 14-1/2 ac Lot No 2

Drillal Roberts  
 Volume 580 Page 58.0  
 called 14-1/2 ac Lot No 3

Odus Owen Jr  
 Volume 311 Page 334  
 called 78 ac

**General Notes**

1) THIS SURVEY IS FOR USE WITH THIS ONE TRANSACTION ONLY

2) FLOOD ZONES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND CREATE NO LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR. The property shown lies in Flood Zones approximately as shown according to FEMA Parcel #48094-0210-C dated July 21, 1999. Flood Zone "X" (AREA NOT SHADED) is determined to be outside the 500-year floodplain. No special flood hazard is shown to FEMA Parcel mentioned herein. Flood Zone "A" (SHADED AREA) is a special flood hazard area inundated by 100-year flood according to FEMA Parcel mentioned herein. **WARNING:** This flood boundary map DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.

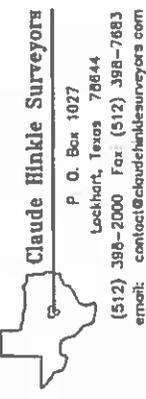
## SURVEY PLAT

Showing a 54.151 acre tract of land out of the Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26 in Caldwell County, Texas I do hereby certify that (1) the foregoing plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision on May 13, 2010, (2) No Abstract of Title, title commitment, nor research of record easements were supplied to the Surveyor. There may exist easements of record which could effect this parcel. **THIS SURVEY IS CERTIFIED AND ITS CONTENTS GUARANTEED FOR USE WITH THIS ONE TRANSACTION ONLY DATED THIS DATE.** Only those prints containing the raised Surveyor's seal and an original "LIVE" signature should be considered official and relied upon by the user!



- LEGEND**
- CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET
  - 1/2" IRON PIN (UNSET)
  - 18" ELM
  - ( ) ORIGINAL DEIXED CALLS
  - F- FENCES MEASURER
  - FLOOD ZONE "A"
  - UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

Drawn By: AJH BA  
 Drawing: 20101331.dwg  
 Date: May 13, 2010  
 Surveyed By: AJH JDB  
 Address: 431 JDB  
 P. O. Box 1027  
 Lockhart, Texas 78644  
 (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683  
 email: contact@claudehinklesurveyors.com



# TAX CERTIFICATE

**Issued By:**

Caldwell County Appraisal District  
211 Bufkin Ln  
P O Box 900  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**Property Information**

Property ID 79022      Geo ID 0200026-156-010-00  
Legal Acres 54.1510  
Legal Desc A026 TINNEY AMBROSE ACRES 54 151  
Situs: OLD COLONY LINE RD DALE, TX 78616  
DBA:  
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 54041      100.00%

OWEN TOM H & MARY A  
8505 OLD COLONY LINE RD  
DALE, TX 78616-2644

**For Entities**

Caldwell County  
Farm to Market Road  
Lockhart ISD  
Plum Creek Conservation District  
Plum Creek Underground Water

**Value Information**

Improvement HS	0
Improvement NHS	0
Land HS	0
Land NHS	0
Productivity Market	282,870
Productivity Use:	3,950
Assessed Value	3,950

Property is receiving Ag Use

**Current/Delinquent Taxes**

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 04/09/2019

Total Due if paid by: 04/30/2019      0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2018	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	52.63	
Plum Creek Underground Water	0.85	
Plum Creek Conservation District	0.92	
Farm to Market Road	0.00	
Caldwell County	30.62	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue      04/09/2019  
Requested By      HINKLE SURVEYING  
Fee Amount      10.00  
Reference #

*Victoria Schneider*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

# Caldwell CAD

## Property Search Results > 79022 OWEN TOM H & MARY A for Year 2019 - Values not available

### Property

#### Account

Property ID: 79022      Legal Description: A026 TINNEY, AMBROSE, ACRES 54.151  
 Geographic ID: 0200026-156-010-00      Zoning:  
 Type: Real      Agent Code:  
 Property Use Code:  
 Property Use Description:

#### Location

Address: OLD COLONY LINE RD      Mapsco: 03-332  
 DALE, TX 78616  
 Neighborhood: RURAL McMAHAN AREA      Map ID: 03-332  
 Neighborhood CD: 4220

#### Owner

Name: OWEN TOM H & MARY A      Owner ID: 54041  
 Mailing Address: 8505 OLD COLONY LINE RD      % Ownership: 100.0000000000%  
 DALE, TX 78616-2644

#### Exemptions:

### Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
<hr/>			
(=) Market Value:	=	N/A	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	N/A	
<hr/>			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	N/A	
(-) HS Cap:	-	N/A	
<hr/>			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	N/A	

### Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: OWEN TOM H & MARY A  
 % Ownership: 100.0000000000%  
 Total Value: N/A

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
CAD	Caldwell Appraisal District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FTM	Farm to Market Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GCA	Caldwell County	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SLH	Lockhart ISD	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WPC	Plum Creek Conservation District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WUG	Plum Creek Underground Water	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Total Tax Rate	N/A	Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	N/A
		Taxes w/o Exemptions	N/A

**Improvement / Building**

No improvements exist for this property.

**Land**

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	OP	OPEN NATIVE	54.1510	2358817.56	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A

**Roll Value History**

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2018	\$0	\$282,870	3,950	3,950	\$0	\$3,950
2017	\$0	\$257,150	3,850	3,850	\$0	\$3,850
2016	\$0	\$213,500	3,790	3,790	\$0	\$3,790
2015	\$0	\$201,330	3,790	3,790	\$0	\$3,790
2014	\$0	\$166,170	3,740	3,740	\$0	\$3,740
2013	\$0	\$154,510	3,790	3,790	\$0	\$3,790
2012	\$0	\$152,990	4,010	4,010	\$0	\$4,010
2011	\$0	\$152,990	4,220	4,220	\$0	\$4,220

**Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)**

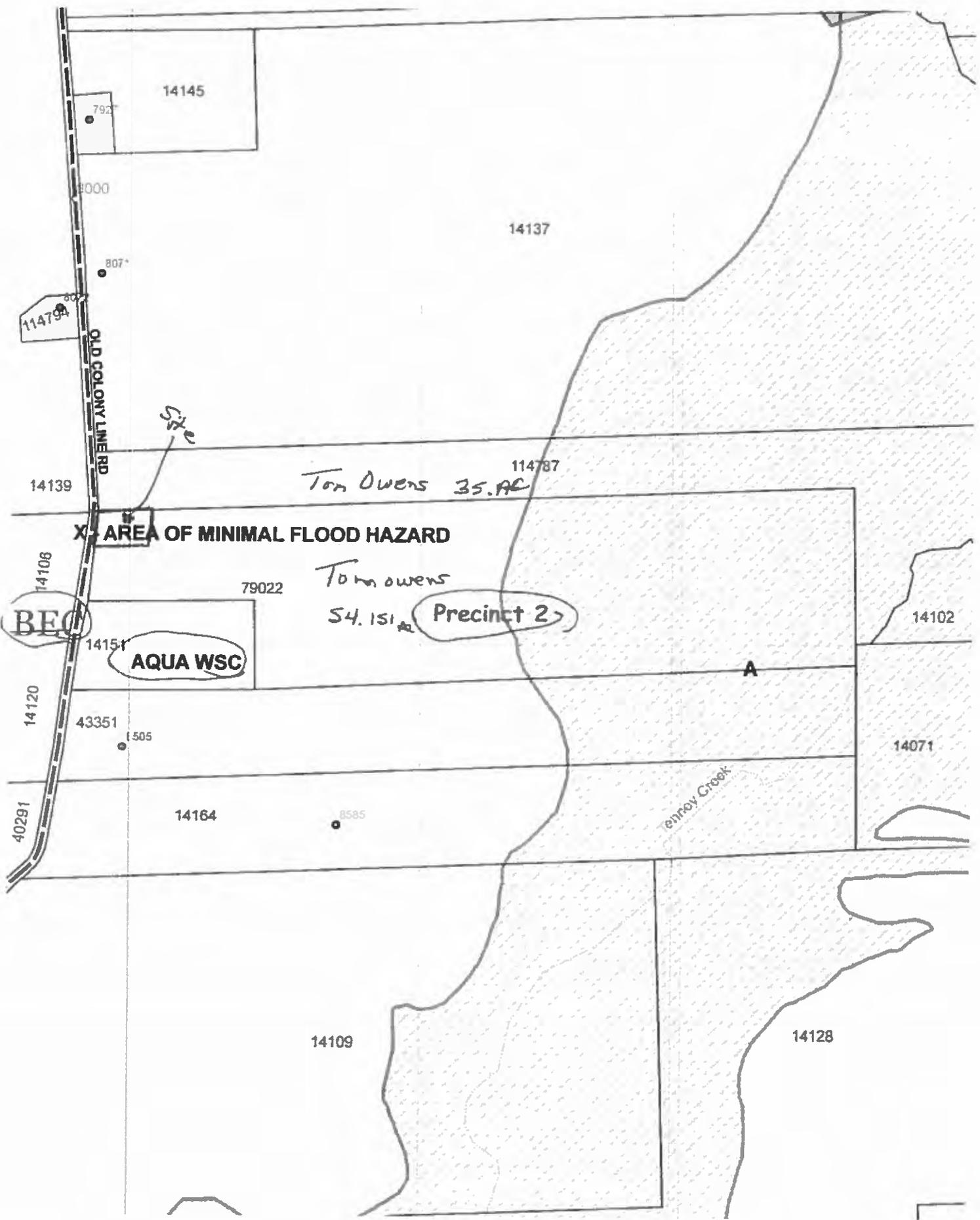
#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	5/28/2010	WD/VL	WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDORS LIEN	CROZIER JOLENE W	OWEN TOM H & MARY A	609	764	103865

**Tax Due**

Property Tax Information as of 03/14/2019

Amount Due if Paid on: -

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
2018	Farm to Market Road	\$3,950	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Caldwell County	\$3,950	\$30.62	\$30.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Lockhart ISD	\$3,950	\$52.63	\$52.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$3,950	\$0.85	\$0.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$3,950	\$0.92	\$0.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2018 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$85.02</b>	<b>\$85.02</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2017	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$3,850	\$0.82	\$0.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Farm to Market Road	\$3,850	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell County	\$3,850	\$29.34	\$29.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Lockhart ISD	\$3,850	\$51.30	\$51.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$3,850	\$0.89	\$0.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2017 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$82.85</b>	<b>\$82.85</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
2016	Farm to Market Road	\$3,790	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell County	\$3,790	\$29.38	\$29.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Lockhart ISD	\$3,790	\$50.50	\$50.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$3,790	\$0.87	\$0.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$3,790	\$0.81	\$0.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>2016 TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$81.56</b>	<b>\$81.56</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>



14145

792

8000

807

14137

11479A

OLD COLONY LINE RD

Site

14139

Tom Owens 35. AC

114787

X AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD

79022

Tom Owens  
54.151

Precinct 2

BEQ

14108

14151

AQUA WSC

14102

A

14120

43351

505

14071

40291

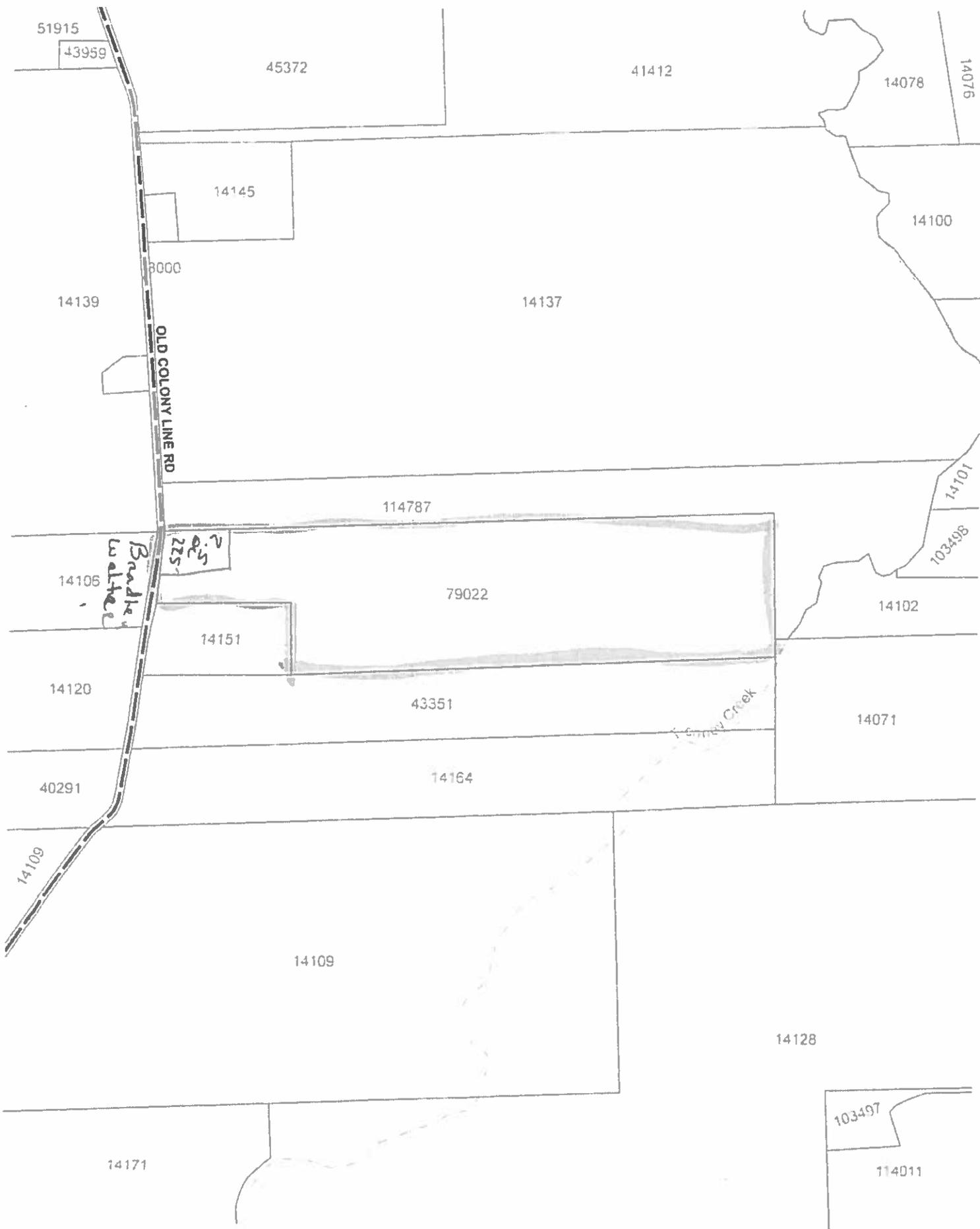
14164

8585

Tenroy Creek

14109

14128



# Untitled Map

Write a description for your map.

## Legend

- 3
- Feature 1
- Feature 2

Google Earth

160

225'

2.5 Acre

Chick  
Plan  
w/ 20' x 20' x 20'

175'

Old Colony Ave Rd

800 ft



**26. Discussion/Action** to approve an order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Fentress G2K Family Dollar on San Marcos Highway (SH 80) **Cost: None; Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/ Kasi Miles; Backup: 24**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**1. What do you want to accomplish?**

Discussion & Action. What is the proposed motion?  
Approve a short form plat- Fentress G2K Family Dollar

Consent or  Discussion Only

Executive Session. What is to be discussed?

**2. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____
(4)	_____	_____	_____

4. Backup Materials:  No backup materials <sup>24</sup>/<sub>23</sub> Total # of pages of backup material

Approved by phone:

5. Commissioner Theriet  
Signature of Court Member

4-16-19  
Date

Exhibit A

# Subdivision Plat Establishing FENTRESS G2K FAMILY DOLLAR

Developer: Fentress G2K Development, LLC.

## LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Being a 1.01 acres, located in the Midland Green, Survey 4, Abstract 10, Caldwell County, described in conveyance document to Fentress G2K Development, LLC recorded in 2019-001042 Caldwell County Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

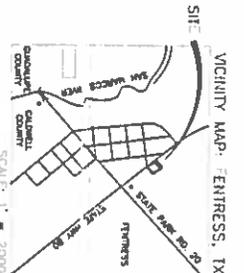
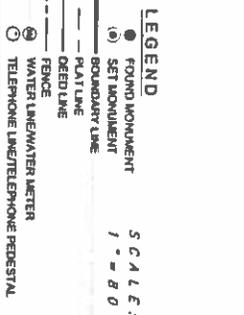
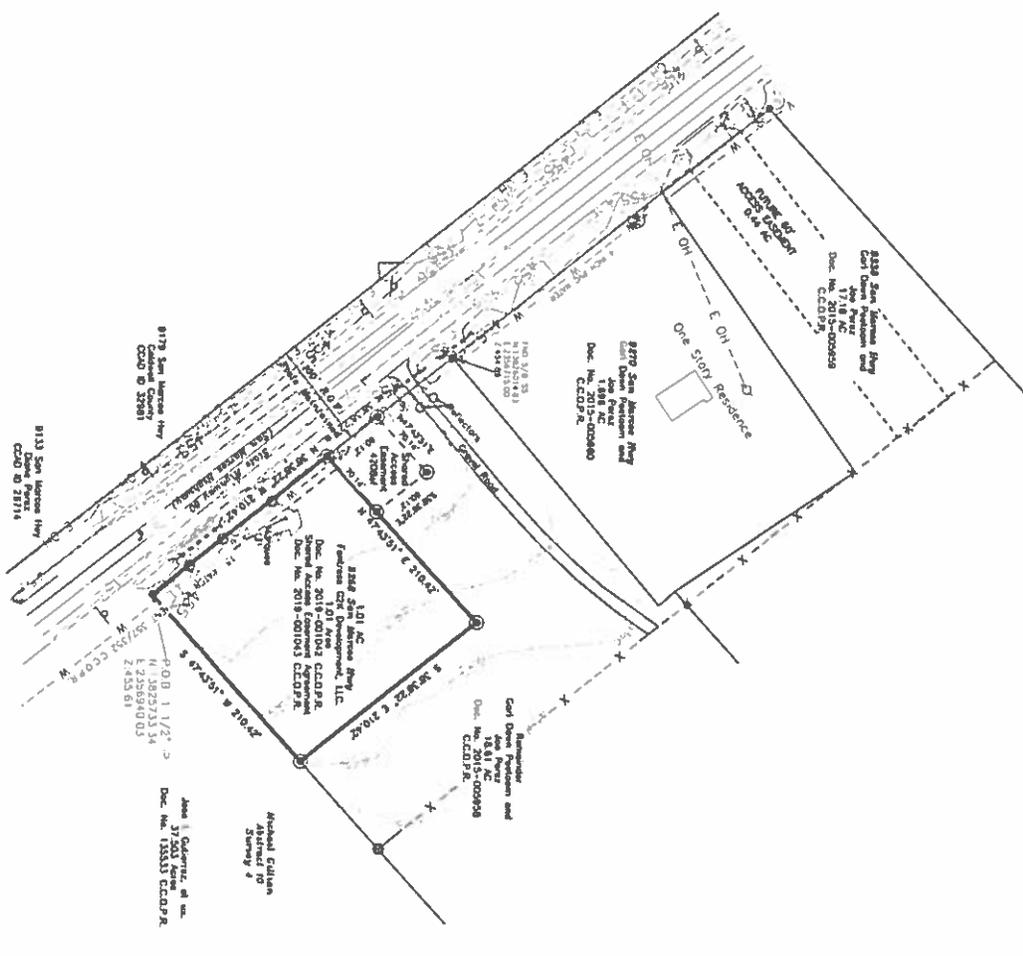
**BEGINNING** at an iron pipe found (S.P.C. H:136257334, E2356940.03) in the northwest end of State Highway 80, at the west corner of a 37,503 acres tract described in conveyance document to Jose L. Dulferria, et al., recorded in Document Number 155533 of the south corner of said 18,611 acres tract for the south corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** N 38°38'22" W, 210.42 feet with the northwest end of State Highway 80 to a steel stake set for the south corner of a Shared Access Easement Agreement recorded in Document Number 2019-001043 end of the Caldwell County Official Public Records and a south corner of the remainder of a 18,611 acres tract recorded in Document Number 2019-009988 of the Caldwell County Official Public Records for the west corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** N 47°43'51" E, 210.42 feet, at 70.14 feet passing a steel stake set for the east corner of said Shared Access Easement Agreement, and continuing to a steel stake set for a remainder corner of said 18,611 acres tract for the north corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** S 36°38'22" E, 210.42 feet to a steel stake set at a south corner of the remainder of said 18,611 acres tract and the northwest end of said 37,503 acres tract for the east corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** S 47°43'51" W, 210.42 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 1.01 acres of land within the herein described boundary as surveyed by Ditsen Engineering on December 20, 2018.



- NOTES:**
- SEE CORRESPONDING FIELD NOTES FOR FURTHER DESCRIPTION BEARINGS, DISTANCES, AND AREAS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE. ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE TO NAVD 83.
  - IF DIAMETER STEEL STAKES WITH IDENTIFICATION CAPS STAMPED "DENSEW200" ARE FOUND, THE SURVEY SHALL BE CONSIDERED CORRECT.
  - NO ZONING CONFLICTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SHOWN.
  - DIRECT ACCESS TO SAID FRONT LOT 1 IS PROHIBITED. ACCESS TO SAID LOT IS BY THE 60 FEET WIDE ACCESS EASEMENT.
  - THE TRACT SHOWN HEREON IS LOCATED WITHIN ZONE X, (AREA DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% CHANCE FLOODPLAIN, AS SHOWN ON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 155533, CALDWELL COUNTY, LITIGATION DATE: 10/10/2012. OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY THE ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNER.
  - NO UTILITIES OR SERVICE LINES SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNLESS CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM OR AN APPROVED ON SITE WATER WELL.

STATE OF TEXAS 0  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL 0

I (WE), THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE FENTRESS G2K FAMILY DOLLAR SUBDIVISION IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARCS, WATER SHOWERS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON EXPRESSED.

OWNER/DEVELOPER: JIM GUNN  
FENTRESS G2K DEVELOPMENT, LLC  
3300 EGYPT LANE, SUITE D-200  
MAGNOLIA, TX 77354 (832) 330-0003

STATE OF TEXAS 0  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL 0

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THE DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20 BY JIM GUNN.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS  
STATE OF TEXAS X  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL X

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREON, HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20 TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS X  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL X

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20 AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'CLOCK \_\_\_\_\_ M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20 IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET \_\_\_\_\_ AT SLIDE \_\_\_\_\_

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS 0  
COUNTY OF UVALDE 0

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A PUBLIC SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM A TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT I WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE ON THE GROUND WITH MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

PRELIMINARY - DO NOT RECORD FOR ANY PURPOSE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6290



I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THE PLAT AND ALL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS WHICH ARE INCORPORATED WITH THE PLAT ARE TO THE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL CAPACITY, COMPLETE AND ACCURATE AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL RELEVANT CITY ORDINANCES, CODES, PLANS, AND RELEVANT STATE STANDARDS.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 113662



# FENTRESS G2K FAMILY DOLLAR

PROJECT	Subdivision Plat
DATE	18-1881
OWNER	FENTRESS G2K FAMILY DOLLAR
DESIGNER	DITSEN ENGINEERING
DATE	10/10/2018
SCALE	1" = 60'
PLAT	1
OF	1 SHEETS

April 2, 2019

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**RE: Fentress G2K Family Dollar- Short Form Plat  
BCG Project No. 070004-77-001**

Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting Group has completed our review of the Fentress G2K Family Dollar- Short Form Plat. This plat plan includes a 1.01 acre lot and a 0.29 ac. adjacent shared use access easement.

It is our understanding that the 1.01 ac. tract has been conveyed and is awaiting recordation. As such, the property is an illegal subdivision. This plat will create a legal lot.

Direct access from the lot to SH 80 is prohibited. Access to SH 80 is to be via the "Shared Access Easement Agreement" to be recorded simultaneously with the plat. A TxDOT driveway permit has been issued for that access. We have reviewed the "Shared Access Easement Agreement" and concur that it accomplishes its intended purpose.

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, based upon the information provided by the applicant, we recommend approval of the Fentress G2K Family Dollar- Short Form Plat contingent on the execution and recordation of the proposed "Shared Access Easement Agreement".

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Sincerely



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.  
Bowman Consulting Group

**Gunn General Contracting, Inc.**  
11609 Kingridge Dr  
Montgomery, TX 77316

Woodforest National Bank  
6615 FM 1488  
Magnolia, TX 77354  
936-221-1488  
35817-1100

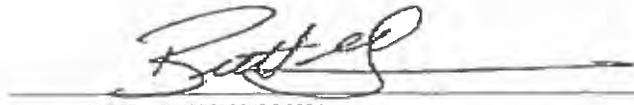
11002

Printed on 4/5/2019 10:29 am

DATE	4/5/2019
AMOUNT	850.00

PAY Eight Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars

TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644



CHECK IS PRINTED ON SECURE PAPER WITH MICROFINES, A POPPRINT BORDER & FLUORESCENT FIBERS



**CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.**

405 E. MARKET ST.  
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644  
(512) 398-1803

6835

DATE 4-16-19

RECEIVED FROM Gunn General Contracting \$ 850.00

Eight hundred fifty dollars and no/100 DOLLARS  
FOR Short form Plat - Entress G2K Family Dollar

Thank You

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		
THIS PAYMENT	850.00	
BALANCE DUE	0	

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Miles



# Permit to Construct Access Driveway Facilities on Highway Right of Way

Form 1058  
(Rev. 05/13)  
Page 1 of 2

PERMIT NUMBER: 19-40353			
REQUESTOR		GPS*	ROADWAY
		LATITUDE, LONGITUDE	HWY NAME
		29.76, -97.7762	SH0080
		FOR TxDOT'S USE	
NAME: Ronnye Kettler		CONTROL	0286
		SECTION	02
MAILING ADDRESS: 33300 Egypt Lane Suite D-200			
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Magnolia, TX, 77354			
PHONE NUMBER: 8323306003			
*GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM COORDINATES AT INTERSECTION OF DRIVEWAY CENTERLINE WITH ABUTTING ROADWAY			

The Texas Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the State, hereby authorizes Fentress G2K Development, LLC, hereinafter called the Permittee, to  construct /  reconstruct a Temporary Commercial (residential, convenience store, retail mall, farm, etc.) access driveway on the highway right of way abutting highway number SH0080 in BASTROP County, located TRM 0480 -0.792

USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED

Subject to the Access Driveway Policy described on page 2 and the following:

- The undersigned hereby agrees to comply with the terms and conditions set forth in this permit for construction and maintenance of an access driveway on the state highway right of way.
- Design of facilities shall be as follows and/or as shown on sketch on page 2 and is subject to conditions stated below:  
This is a TEMPORARY driveway permit for construction of facilities only. The final driveway permit will be issued once a donation agreement has been executed and built as previously discussed with the developer.

All construction of materials shall be subject to inspection and approval by the State.

- Maintenance of facilities constructed hereunder shall be the responsibility of the Permittee, and the State reserves the right to require any changes, maintenance or repairs as may be necessary to provide protection of life or property on or adjacent to the highway. Changes in design will be made only with approval of the State.
- The Permittee shall hold harmless the State and its duly appointed agents and employees against any action for personal injury or property damage sustained by reason of the exercise of this permit.
- Except for regulatory and guide signs at county roads and city streets, the Permittee shall not erect any sign on or extending over any portion of the highway right of way, and vehicle service fixtures such as fuel pumps, vendor stands, or tanks and shall be located at least 12 feet from the right of way line to ensure that any vehicle services from these fixtures will be off the highway right of way.
- The State reserves the right to require a new access driveway permit in the event of a material change in land use or change in driveway traffic volume or vehicle types.
- This permit will become null and void if the above-referenced driveway facilities are not constructed within six (6) months from the issuance date of this permit.
- The Permittee will contact the State's representative Ryan Grantham telephone, (512) 3982412, at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to beginning the work authorized by this permit.
- The requesting Permittee will be provided instructions on the appeal process if this permit request is denied by the State.

03/29/2019

Date of Issuance

*Diane K. Schulz, P.E.*

State Authorized Representative

The undersigned hereby agrees to comply with the terms and conditions set forth in this permit for construction and maintenance of an access driveway on the highway right of way.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Property owner or owner's representative)

## **Access Driveway Policy**

Title 43 Texas Administrative Code (Transportation), Chapter 11 (Design), Subchapter C (Access Connections To State Highways) and the "Access Management Manual" establish policy for the granting of access and the design, materials, and construction of driveways connecting to state highways. All driveway facilities must follow this policy.

---

### **TxDOT Driveway Permit Request Contact**

For a local contact for your TxDOT Driveway Permit Request visit: <http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/district.html>. You can click on the section of the map closest to your location to find the local TxDOT office. You can also click on the drop down box below the map to find the district for your county.

### **Sketch of Installation** (Use additional sheets as needed)



EASEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

TO SERVE: Family Dollar  
MAP REF. # \_\_\_\_\_  
W.O. # \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned Caldwell County (*print name(s) of Owner(s)*), ("Grantor"), for a good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant and convey unto BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. ("Grantee"), whose post office address is P.O. Box 729, Bastrop, Texas 78602, and its legal representatives, successors and assigns, a non-exclusive, permanent and perpetual easement and right of way (the "Easement") in, upon, below or above Grantor's lands, situated in the County of Caldwell, State of Texas, and described as follows (the "Property"):

A tract of land consisting of approximately 1.21 acres in the Michael Gillan Survey, Abstract 010, or described in a deed or other instrument recorded in Volume/Book \_\_\_\_\_, Page \_\_\_\_\_, or Instrument # \_\_\_\_\_, Real Property Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

The area of the Easement for Overhead Electric Facilities shall be 15 feet on each side of the centerline of the initial line(s) as constructed by Grantee (the "Easement Area"), as shown on the attached Exhibit "A" drawing. In addition, Grantee shall have the right to install guy and anchor arrangements inside and/or outside the Easement Area when and where Grantee deems necessary; any area in which such guy and anchor arrangements are installed outside the Easement Area as defined above shall, while such items are in place, be included within the definition of the Easement Area.

The purpose and scope of this Easement is to place, construct, re-construct, re-phase, operate, maintain, relocate, replace and remove in, upon, below or above the Easement Area an electric distribution line or system, telecommunications systems and equipment, or other services and systems, and its related appurtenances and equipment, and to cut, trim, chemically treat, and/or remove any or all trees, brush, shrubbery or other obstructions within or outside the Easement Area to the extent necessary to keep the Easement Area clear, or which might otherwise endanger or interfere with the efficiency of the lines, including the removal of any dead, weak, leaning or dangerous trees that are tall enough to strike the wires in falling even if same are located outside the Easement Area. Non-use of the Easement shall not be deemed an abandonment; the Easement shall only be terminated by written instrument executed by Grantee and recorded in the real property records of the county or counties in which the Easement Area is located. The purpose and scope of this Easement may not be changed, and Easement Area may not be relocated, without Grantee's written consent.

Grantee shall have the right of pedestrian, vehicular, and equipment ingress and egress over the Property, or any other of Grantor's adjacent lands, to and from the Easement Area for the purpose of placing, constructing, re-constructing, re-phasing, operating, maintaining, relocating, replacing and removing said lines and appurtenances, and may make use of such Property or other lands outside the Easement Area as is reasonably necessary for such activities, including the temporary placement and storage of vehicles and equipment.

To have and to hold unto Grantee, its legal representatives, successors and assigns, forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend all and singular the rights herein to Grantee, its legal representatives, successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. This is an easement appurtenant and is a covenant running with the land.

Grantor may not construct or place any structures, devices, or obstacles in or on the Easement Area that may in Grantee's opinion constitute a hazard to the safe and reliable operation of the lines and appurtenances installed in the Easement Area or in the opinion of Grantee, a danger to Grantor or the general public.

EXHIBIT 'A'

THE UNDERSIGNED HAS EXECUTED THIS EXHIBIT 'A' TO BE EFFECTIVE AS OF THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_.

OWNER/AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

STATE OF TEXAS | COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON

\_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_ BY \_\_\_\_\_ OWNER/AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

163085

045579

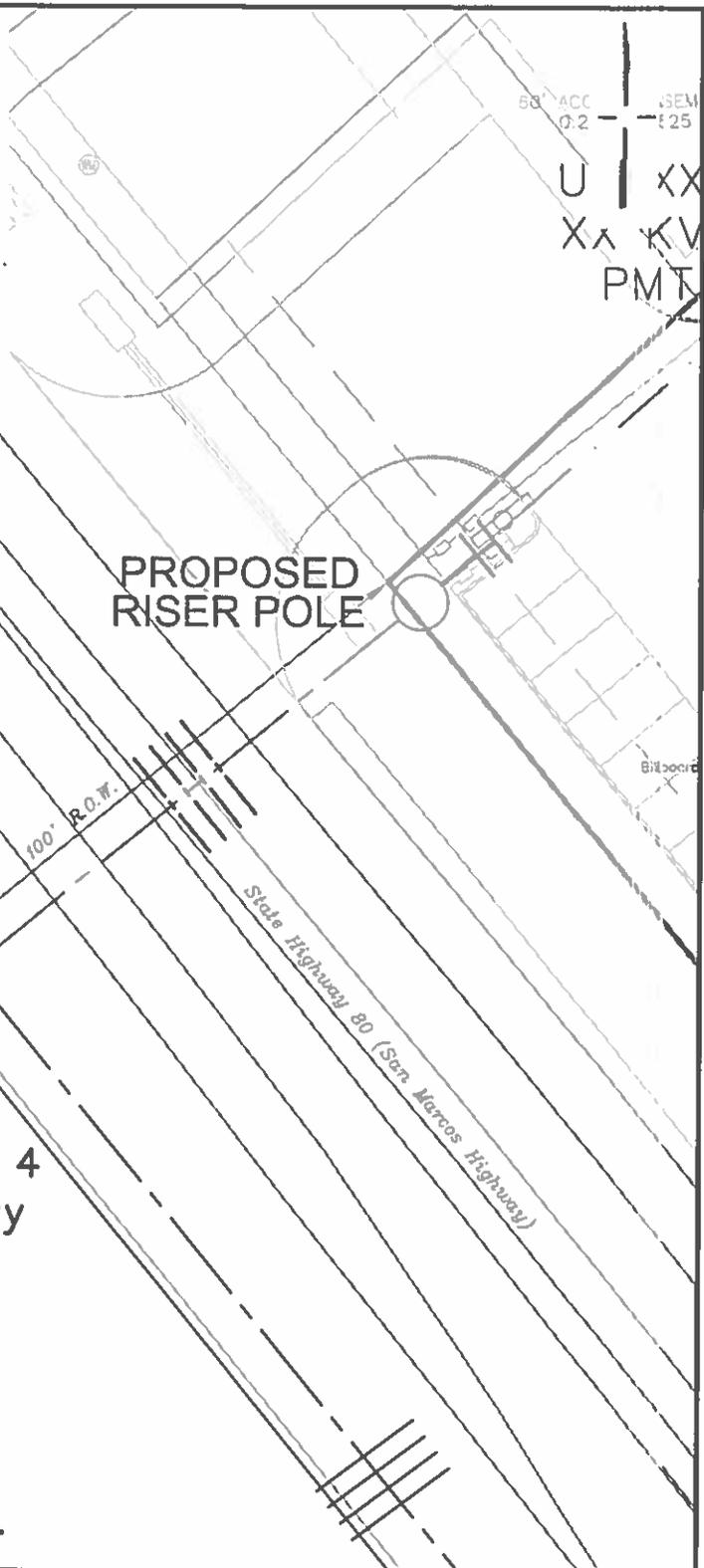
PROPOSED POLE

PROPOSED RISER POLE

Caldwell County Prec. 4  
9179 San Marcos Hwy

LEGEND:

RED = PROPOSED NEW CONSTRUCTION.



BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.  
GIDDINGS, TEXAS

SCALE: NONE DATE: 04/01/19 CV PROJECT: FAMILY DOLLAR - FENTRESS

COUNTY: CALDWELL MAP REF: 6908 084 087 043 W.O.#: 60260194

**SHARED ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT**

This Shared Access Easement Agreement (this "Agreement") is made and entered into to be effective as of February 28, 2019 (the "Effective Date"), by Fentress G2K Development, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("G2K") and Joe Perez and Gari Dawn Peetoom (collectively "Perez").

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, Perez owns tract of land as shown on site plan attached as part of Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Perez Land"); and

WHEREAS, G2K owns the tract of land as shown on Exhibit "B" (the "G2K Land") and further described by metes and bounds legal description included in Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, Perez as owner of the Perez Land wish to grant to G2K, for the use and benefit of all present and future owners and mortgagees, from time to time, of the G2K Land, or any portion thereof (sometimes referred to as a "Benefited Owner"), an easement consisting of 0.10 acres more or less, as shown on Exhibit "B" and more particularly described by metes and bounds legal description on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein, for access to and from the G2K Land and State Highway 80 (San Marcos Highway).

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Perez and G2K hereby agree and declare as follows:

**ARTICLE 1**

**GRANT OF EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, AND AGREEMENTS**

1.1. Easement. Subject to all applicable rules, laws, ordinances, regulations, restrictions, codes, and matters of record affecting the Perez Land, Perez, as owner of the Perez Land, does hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto G2K and its successors, assigns, lessees, visitors, employees, customers contractors, delivery personnel, invitees, a non-exclusive, perpetual access easement ("Access Easement") described in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. Perez, as owner of the Perez Land, grants to the owner of the G2K Land, its successors, assigns, lessees, visitors, employees, customers contractors, delivery personnel, invitees such easement on, over, across and through the Access Easement for the purposes of (a) reasonable pedestrian and vehicular ingress and egress to and from the G2K Land, or any portion thereof, and the road known as State Highway 80 (San Marcos Highway); (b) constructing, installing, replacing, repairing, operating, reconstructing, modifying, removing (including any soil) and maintaining streets, roadways, driveways,

walkways and associated facilities, improvements and appurtenances ("Access Facilities") in connection with the use of the Access Easement for the purposes herein granted. TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Access Easement, together with, all and singular, all rights, titles, interests, privileges and hereditaments thereto in anywise belonging, for the benefit of Benefited Owners, their respective heirs, successors and assigns, forever, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof; provided, however, the easement, rights and privileges herein granted are subject to all valid and subsisting covenants, restrictions, exceptions, right-of-way and easements of record, including all laws, regulations and restrictions by municipal or other governmental authority applicable to and enforceable against the Access Easement.

1.2. Driveway. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the owner of the G2K Land must construct a driveway ("Driveway") in the Access Easement. The owner of the G2K Land shall be responsible for all costs and expenses related to paving any portion of the Access Easement, including the Driveway, and such costs and expenses shall include, but shall not be limited to, the costs and expenses for engineering and construction of improvements within the Access Easement.

1.3. Liens. The owner of the G2K Land shall not permit any mechanic's or materialman's liens related to the manufacturing, construction, installation, improvements, or activities conducted by the owner of the G2K Land to be filed against the Perez Land, and the owner of the G2K Land shall immediately take the measures necessary to have any such mechanic's or materialman's liens removed to the satisfaction of the owner of the Perez Land.

The owner of the Perez Land shall not permit any mechanic's or materialman's liens related to the manufacturing, construction, installation, improvements, or activities conducted by the owner of the Perez Land to be filed against the G2K Land, and the owner of the Perez Land shall immediately take the measures necessary to have any such mechanic's or materialman's liens removed to the satisfaction of the owner of the G2K Land.

1.4. Maintenance of Access Easement. The owner of the G2K Land shall be responsible for the maintenance, repair and upkeep of the Access Easement and Access Facilities. All reasonable costs and expenses associated with the maintenance, repair and upkeep of the Access Easement (the "Access Easement Costs") shall be shared equally between the owner of the G2K Land and the owner of the Perez Land once the owner of the Perez Land begins utilizing the Access Easement area for access to the Perez Land. The obligation of the owner of the Perez Land to pay its share of Access Easement Costs commences upon it or its invitee's use of the Access Easement area. The owner of the Perez Land agrees to reimburse the owner of the G2K Land for such party's share of the Access Easement Costs, as calculated by the owner of the G2K Land, within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof from the owner of the G2K Land, together with reasonable documentation of the Access Easement Costs incurred. Maintenance shall include, without limitation, lighting, resurfacing, repaving, striping, repair of Access Facilities, removal of trash and debris, watering, replacing, and maintenance of plants

and other green areas located in the Access Easement, and utility (electric and water) expenses associated therewith.

1.5. Liens and Encumbrances. G2K shall not have any right or authority to place any lien upon the Access Easement or any portion thereof or interest therein except for the right to use the Access Easement in accordance with the terms hereof. Perez shall not have any right or authority to place any lien upon the Access Easement or any portion thereof or interest therein except for the right to use the Access Easement in accordance with the terms hereof.

1.6. Matters Affecting New Access Easement.

a. No fence or other barrier shall be constructed on the Access Easement that would restrict the Access Easement in such a way as to prevent the reasonable passage of pedestrian or vehicular traffic to or from the G2K Land and/or the Perez Land, and State Highway 80 (San Marcos Highway), in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

b. No parking shall be permitted on the Access Easement.

c. Following reasonable prior written notice to the owners of the Perez Land, the Access Easement, or any affected portion thereof, may be closed temporarily for such reasonable limited periods of time as may be necessary in connection with: (i) repairs to the Access Easement and/or the Access Facilities or (ii) construction of improvements within the Access Easement.

1.7 Restrictions. So long as the G2K Land is being used for the operation of variety store, variety discount store, discount store, discount clothing store or dollar store, Perez agrees that the Perez Land shall not be used for any variety store, variety discount store, discount department store, dollar store (except Dollar Tree), liquidation or close-out store, thrift store, any store selling used clothing, or any store substantially similar to Family Dollar in operation or merchandising. This paragraph is not intended to prohibit Perez from leasing or selling space to a drugstore, toy store, hobby store, sporting goods store, card and gift store, hardware store, home improvement store, auto supply store, electronics store, office supply store or any other store selling a single category of merchandise even though the category may be a broad one such as toys or hardware.

ARTICLE 2

MISCELLANEOUS

2.1. No Dedication to Public. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to be a gift or dedication of any portion of the New Access Easement to the general public or for the general public or for any public purpose.

2.2. Negation of Agency Relationship. Neither anything contained in this Agreement, nor any act of any party hereto, shall be deemed or construed by the parties, or any of them, or by any third person, to create the relationship of principal and agent, partnership, or joint venture, or of any association between or among the parties. The parties acknowledge that there is no agency or special relationship between the parties.

2.3. Term. The right to use and exercise the rights and easements herein contained shall be perpetual.

2.4. Successors and Assigns. The servitudes, easements, rights, privileges, agreements, covenants, restrictions, obligations and benefits, and all other terms, conditions, and provisions of this Agreement shall run with the Perez Land and the G2K Land and shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of Perez and G2K and their respective successors and assigns. When Perez transfers its interest in the Perez Land, Perez will not be liable for any further obligations under this Agreement which occur after such transfer. When G2K transfers its interest in the G2K Land, G2K will not be liable for any further obligations under this Agreement which occur after such transfer.

2.5. Authority. Perez is the fee simple owner of the Perez Land and has all requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement by Perez has been duly authorized by all necessary parties. G2K is the fee simple owner of the G2K Land and has all requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement by G2K has been duly authorized by all necessary parties.

2.6. Notices.

- (a) All notices, requests, approvals, consents, and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement ("Notices") must be in writing and are effective:
- (i) on the business day sent if (i) sent by telecopier prior to 6:00 p.m. central standard time and (ii) the sending telecopier generates a written confirmation of sending;
  - (ii) on the next business day after being sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service for prepaid overnight delivery;
  - (iii) three (3) days after being deposited in the United States mail, certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or
  - (iv) upon receipt if delivered by any method other than the methods specified above.

All Notices must be sent to the address for each party specified below or to any other address any party specifies by ten (10) days' prior notice to the other party.

Owner of Perez Land: Joe Perez and Gari Dawn Peetoom  
9270 San Marcos Highway  
Fentress, Texas 78622

Owner of the G2K Land: G2K Development Partners, LLC  
33300 Egypt Lane,  
Suite D-200  
Magnolia, TX 77354

- (b) **Subsequent Parties.** In the event that all or any portion of the Access Easement is conveyed to a new owner, such that Perez or G2K no longer owns the entire interest in the Access Easement, notices to be given hereunder shall be delivered to the subsequent property owner at the address for such property owner set forth in the real property tax records of the local tax assessor, unless such subsequent property owner notifies all other owners of the Access Easement of such party's address for notice purposes.

2.7. **Default.** A party's failure to comply with any term herein shall constitute an event of default hereunder if such party fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof from the other party.

2.8. **Venue and Applicable Law.** This Agreement is made and shall be performable in Caldwell County, Texas, and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to principles of conflicts of law, unless otherwise expressly stated herein. Venue for any legal action related to this Agreement shall be in Caldwell County, Texas.

2.9. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement or application to any party or circumstance shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid and unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement or the application of such provision to such person or circumstances, other than those as to which it is so determined invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each provision hereof shall be valid and shall be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

2.10. **Multiple Counterparts.** To facilitate execution, this Agreement may be executed in as many counterparts as may be convenient or required, and an executed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile or PDF shall have the effect of an original executed instrument. It shall not be necessary that the signature or acknowledgment of, or on behalf of, each party, or that the signature of all persons required to bind any party, or the acknowledgment of such party, appear on each counterpart. All counterparts shall collectively constitute a single instrument. It shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than a single counterpart containing the respective signatures of, or on behalf of, and

the respective acknowledgments of, each of the parties hereto. Any signature or acknowledgment page to any counterpart may be detached from such counterpart without impairing the legal effect of the signatures or acknowledgments thereof and thereafter attached to another counterpart identical thereto except having attached to it additional signature or acknowledgment pages.

2.11. Legal Fees. In the event this Agreement is turned over to legal counsel to enforce all or any portion of this Agreement, then the non-prevailing party shall reimburse the prevailing party for its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees, expenses and costs of court in enforcing this Agreement. The obligations of the parties hereto may be enforced by specific performance and/or injunctive relief.

2.12. Amendments. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties hereto. There are no other agreements, oral or written, and this may be terminated, amended or modified in whole or in part, from time to time, by written agreement only between the owner of the Perez Land and the owner of the G2K Land.

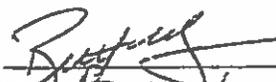
2.13. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in all things pertaining to the performance of this Agreement

EXECUTED on the date of the acknowledgement below to be effective as of the date first set forth above.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
JOE PEREZ

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
GARI DAWN PEETOOM

FENTRESS G2K DEVELOPMENT, LLC  
a Texas limited liability company

By:   
Name: Brett Gunn  
Title: Managing Partner

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HAYS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Joe Perez and Gari Dawn Peetoom, known to me to be the persons whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office this 28<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2019.



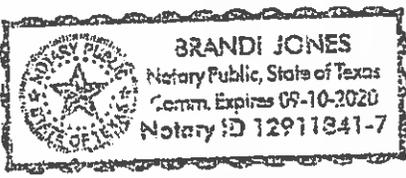
Sarah Speed  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF Montgomery §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared Brett Gunn, Managing Director of FENTRESS G2K DEVELOPMENT, LLC, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and swore to me that he/she executed the same on behalf of said entity, for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, in the capacity therein stated, and as the act and deed of said entity.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office this 1<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2019.



Brandi Jones  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**UPON RECORDING, RETURN TO:**  
Weycer, Kaplan, Pulaski & Zuber, P.C.  
11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1400  
Houston, Texas 77046  
Attention: Darla C. Carlisle

EXHIBIT "A"

FIELD NOTES FOR A 1.01 ACRE SEVERANCE  
SURVEY COMPLETED ON DECEMBER 20, 2018

Being a 1.01 acres severance tract, located in the Michael Gillian, Survey 4, Abstract 10, Caldwell County, being a part of a 18.61 acres tract described in conveyance document to Gari Dawn Peetoom and Joe Perez recorded in Document Number 2015-005958 Caldwell County Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: (The bearings and distances shown herein conform to the Texas Coordinate System, North American Datum 1983, Texas South Central Zone.) (All corners called for as being set are marked on the ground with 1/2 inch steel stakes with plastic identification caps stamped "DIRKSEN/6260" attached unless otherwise noted or shown.)

BEGINNING at an iron pipe found (S.P.C. N:13825733.34, E:2356940.03) in the northeast line of State Highway 80, at the west corner of a 37.503 acres tract described in conveyance document to Jose L. Gutierrez, et ux., recorded in Document Number 135533 at the south corner of said 18.61 acres tract for the south corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 38°38'22" W, 210.42 feet with the northeast line of State Highway 80 to a steel stake set for the east corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 47°43'51" E, 210.42 feet to a steel stake set within said 18.61 acres tract for the north corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 38°38'22" E, 210.42 feet to a steel stake set in the common line of said 18.61 acres tract and 37.503 acres tract for the east corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 47°43'51" W, 210.42 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 1.01 acres of land within the herein described boundary as surveyed by Dirksen Engineering on December 20, 2018.

EXHIBIT "B"

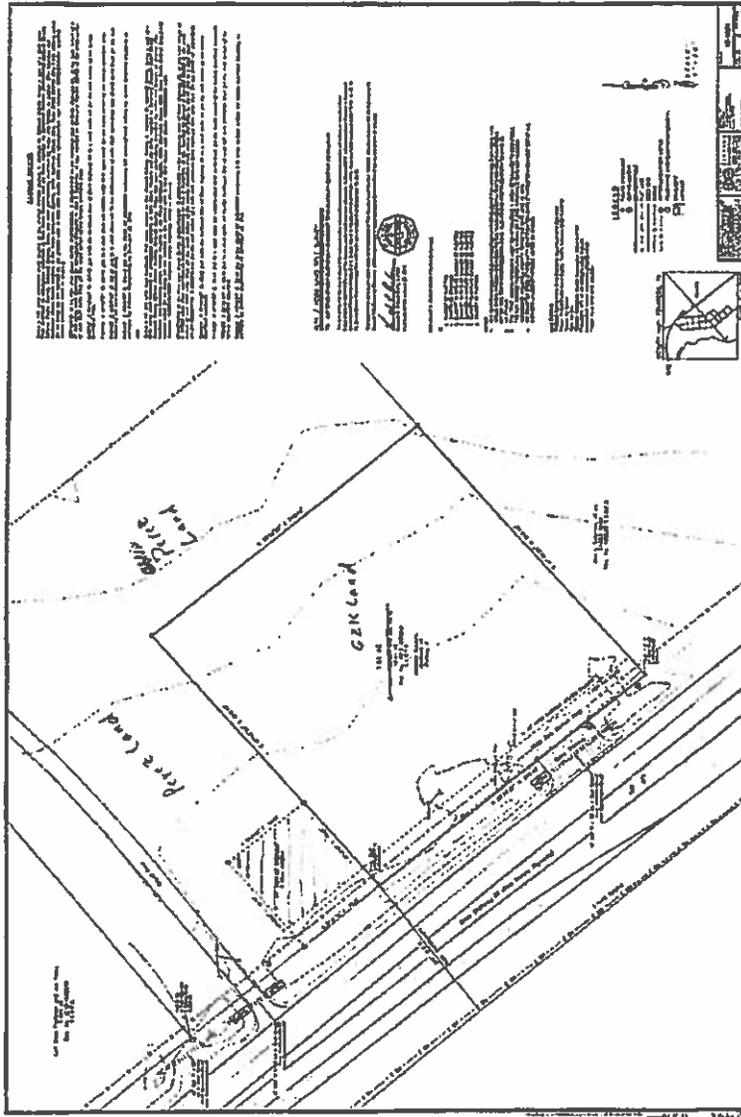


EXHIBIT "C"

**DIRKSEN ENGINEERING**

311 N. GETTY ST.

Uvilda, Texas 78001

TEBE FIRM # F-8848

TEPLS FIRM # 10193741

Office Tel. (830) 278-2100

Fax (830) 278-2102

**FIELD NOTES FOR A 60 FEET WIDE ROAD EASEMENT  
SURVEY COMPLETED ON DECEMBER 20, 2018**

Being a 60 feet wide road easement, 0.10 acres, located in the Michael Gillian, Survey 4, Abstract 10, Caldwell County, being a part of a 18.61 acres tract described in conveyance document to Carl Dawn Pectoon and Joe Perez recorded in Document Number 2015-003958 Caldwell County Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: (The bearings and distances shown herein conform to the Texas Coordinate System, North American Datum 1983, Texas South Central Zone.) (All corners called for as being set are marked on the ground with 1/2 inch steel stakes with plastic identification caps stamped "DIRKSEN/6260" attached unless otherwise noted or shown.)

COMMENCING at an iron pipe found (S.P.C. N:13825733.34, E:2356940.03) in the northeast line of State Highway 80, at the west corner of a 37.503 acres tract described in conveyance document to Jose L. Gutierrez, et ux., recorded in Document Number 135533 at the south corner of said 18.61 acres tract for the south corner of the herein described tract, thence N38°38'22"E, 210.42 feet to a found broken right of way monument (N:13825897.70, E:2356803.64) for the east corner of a 1.01 acre severance tract surveyed this same date for the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE N 38°38'22" W, 60.12 feet with the northeast line of State Highway 80 to a steel stake set for the east corner of the herein described easement;

THENCE N 47°43'51" E, 70.14 feet to a steel stake set within said 18.61 acres tract for the north corner of the herein described easement;

THENCE S 38°38'22" E, 60.12 feet to a steel stake set in the northwest line of said 1.01 acre severance tract for the east corner of the herein described easement;

THENCE S 47°43'51" W, 70.14 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 0.10 acres of land within the herein described boundary as surveyed by Dirksen Engineering on December 20, 2018.

THE STATE OF TEXAS:  
COUNTY OF UVILDA:  
I do hereby certify that the foregoing field notes description and attached plan were prepared from a survey on the ground survey made by personal working under my direct supervision and that the survey was not correct according to more exact survey.

*Kenneth R. Dirksen*  
Kenneth R. Dirksen, P.E., L.P.L.C., Registered Professional Surveyor No. 6268

JDB # 18-1681-easement - update



## FILED AND RECORDED

Instrument Number: 2019-001043 EASEMENT

Filing and Recording Date: 03/06/2019 09:39:02 AM Pages: 11 Recording Fee: \$62.00

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Caldwell County, Texas.



*Teresa Rodriguez*

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk  
Caldwell County, Texas

ANY PROVISION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED THEREIN BECAUSE OF RACE OR COLOR IS INVALID UNDER FEDERAL LAW AND IS UNENFORCEABLE.

**DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD.**

Recorder's Memorandum:

At the time of recordation, this instrument was found to be inadequate for the best photographic reproduction because of illegibility, carbon or photo copy, discolored paper etc. All blackouts, additions and changes were present at the time the instrument was filed and recorded.



NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Special Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien

Date: Feb. 28, 2019

Grantor: GARI DAWN PEETOOM, a single person AND  
JOE PEREZ, a single person

Grantor's Mailing Address:

P.O. Box 249  
Fentress TX 78622

Grantee: FENTRESS G2K DEVELOPMENT, LLC, a Texas limited liability company

Grantee's Mailing Address:

33300 Egypt Ln, Ste D200  
Magnolia, TX 77354

Consideration: Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) cash, and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid by Grantee, and the further consideration of the execution and delivery by the Grantee of that one certain promissory note of even date herewith in the principal sum of \$1,039,108.00 payable to the order of National United, (the "Lender") (the "Note") as therein specified, the payment of which Note is secured by the vendor's lien herein retained, and is additionally secured by a Deed of Trust of even date herewith to M. Eugene Worthington, Trustee.

Property (including any improvements):

1.01 acres in Caldwell County, Texas, as described in: SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT 'A'.

Reservations from Conveyance:

None.

**Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:**

This conveyance is made subject to any and all validly existing easements, conditions and restrictions relating to the hereinabove described property as now reflected by the official property records of the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas.

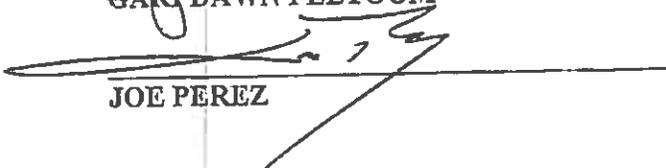
Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee said Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor but not otherwise, except as to any Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

Lender, at Grantee's request, has paid in cash to Grantor that portion of the purchase price of the Property that is evidenced by the Note. The first and superior vendor's lien against and superior title to the Property are retained for the benefit of Lender and are transferred to Lender.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the Property is retained until the note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed will become absolute.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

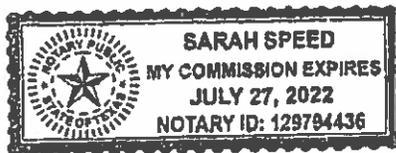
  
GARI DAWN PEETOOM

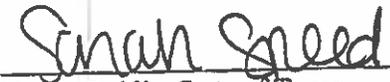
  
JOE PEREZ

STATE OF TEXAS )

COUNTY OF HAYS )

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 28<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2019 by GARI DAWN PEETOM.



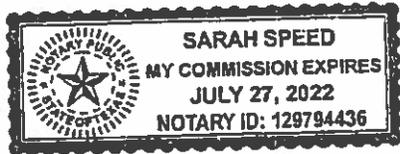
  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS )

COUNTY OF HAYS )

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 28<sup>th</sup> day of February,  
2019 by **JOE PEREZ**.

Sarah Speed  
Notary Public, State of Texas



PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

CKR LAW LLP  
1790 Hughes Landing Blvd., Suite 550  
The Woodlands, TX 77380

EXHIBIT "A"  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Being a 1.01 acre tract, more or less, out of the Michael Gillan Survey No. 4, Abstract No. 10, Caldwell County, Texas, being a part of a 18.61 acre tract described in conveyance document to Gari Dawn Peetoom and Joe Perez recorded in Document Number 2015-005958 of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Being a 1.01 acres severance tract, located in the Michael Gillan, Survey 4, Abstract 10, Caldwell County, being a part of a 18.61 acres tract described in conveyance document to Gari Dawn Peetoom and Joe Perez recorded in Document Number 2015-005958 Caldwell County Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas and more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: (The bearings and distances shown herein conform to the Texas Coordinate System, North American Datum 1983, Texas South Central Zone.) (All corners called for as being set are marked on the ground with ½ inch steel stakes with plastic identification caps stamped "DIRKSEN/6260" attached unless otherwise noted or shown.)

BEGINNING at an iron pipe found (S.P.C. N:13825733.34, E:2356940.03) in the northeast line of State Highway 80, at the west corner of a 37.503 acres tract described in conveyance document to Jose I. Gutierrez, et ux., recorded in Document Number 135533 at the south corner of said 18.61 acres tract for the south corner of the herein described tract;

THENCEN 38°38'22" W, 210.42 feet with the northeast line of State Highway 80 to a steel stake set for the east corner of the herein described tract;

THENCEN 47°43'51" E, 210.42 feet to a steel stake set within said 18.61 acres tract for the north corner of the herein described tract;

THENCES 38°38'22" E, 210.42 feet to a steel stake set in the common line of said 18.61 acres tract and 37.503 acres tract for the east corner of the herein described tract;

THENCES 47°43'51" W, 210.42 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 1.01 acres of land within the herein described boundary as surveyed by Dirksen Engineering on December 20, 2018.

NOTE: The Company does not represent that the above acreage or square footage calculations are correct

**FILED AND RECORDED**

**Instrument Number: 2019-001042 WARRANTY DEED**

Filing and Recording Date: 03/06/2019 09:39:02 AM Pages: 5 Recording Fee: \$38.00

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Caldwell County, Texas.



*Teresa Rodriguez*

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk  
Caldwell County, Texas

ANY PROVISION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED THEREIN BECAUSE OF RACE OR COLOR IS INVALID UNDER FEDERAL LAW AND IS UNENFORCEABLE.

**DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD.**

**27. EXECUTIVE SESSION** pursuant to Sections 551.071 and 551.076 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel and deliberation regarding a security audit for the Caldwell County facilities located at 110 South Brazos St. Lockhart, Texas. **Cost: TBD; Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: None**

## **28. Adjournment.**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligation under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information. [www.co.caldwell.tx.us](http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us)